








## Soldering and welding



<b>System overview</b>	<b>172-173</b>
Cartridge brazing	174-178, 180-181
Cartridge soft soldering	178-179, 180
Cylinder brazing	182-183
Cylinder soft soldering	184-185
Electric soft soldering	186-187
Gas-welding	188-191
Three-gas welding	192-193
Accessories soldering and welding	194-203



## Cartridge brazing

	<b>SUPER FIRE 3</b>	<b>SUPER FIRE 4</b>	<b>ROFIRE GLOBAL</b>	<b>ROFIRE Swivel PRO Cyclone Piezo</b>	<b>ROFIRE Swivel PRO Twin</b>
					
Soft soldering	up to Ø 35 mm	up to Ø 35 mm	up to Ø 35 mm	up to Ø 42 mm	up to Ø 64 mm
Brazing	up to Ø 28 mm	up to Ø 28 mm	up to Ø 28 mm	up to Ø 18 mm	up to Ø 28 mm
Special application	Shrinking, removal of paint	Shrinking, removal of paint	○	○	○
For use with	MAPP <sup>1</sup> gas, Maxigas 400, Multigas 300	MAPP <sup>1</sup> gas, Maxigas 400, Multigas 300	MAPP <sup>1</sup> gas, Maxigas 400, Multigas 300	MAPP <sup>1</sup> gas <sup>2</sup> , Maxigas 400 <sup>2</sup> , Multigas 300 <sup>2</sup>	MAPP <sup>1</sup> gas <sup>2</sup> , Maxigas 400 <sup>2</sup> , Multigas 300 <sup>2</sup>
<b>Page</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>178</b>

## Cartridge soft soldering






## Roofing

	<b>ROFLAME 4 PIEZO</b>	<b>ROFIRE 4 / ROFIRE 4 PIEZO</b>	<b>ROOFING Set</b>
			
Soft soldering	up to Ø 22 mm	up to Ø 22 mm	●
Brazing	○	up to Ø 15 mm	○
Special application	○	○	Bonding of bituminous sheeting
For use with	Supergas C 200	Multigas 300	Propane, butane
<b>Page</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>184</b>

## Cartridges




	<b>MAPP<sup>1</sup> gas</b>	<b>Maxigas 400</b>	<b>Multigas 300</b>	<b>Supergas C 200 TSS</b>
				
Flame temperature	up to 2,700 °C	up to 2,200 °C	up to 1,900 °C	up to 1,800 °C
Application	Soft soldering and brazing	Soft soldering and brazing	Soft soldering	Soft soldering
Valve	7/16" EU	7/16" EU	7/16" EU	Pierceable cartridge
<b>Page</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>181</b>

### Brazing and soft soldering devices

	RE 17	ALLGAS 2000 set	ALLGAS 2000 PS 0.5/2 Compact	ALLGAS Mobile Pro	ROXY 400 L
					
Soft soldering	●	●	●	●	●
Brazing	●	●	●	●	●
Welding	0.5–14 mm	0.2–5 mm	○	○	○
Cutting	12–100 mm	○	○	○	○
For use with	Acetylene, oxygen, Maxigas 400	Acetylene, oxygen	Propane, oxygen	MAPP <sup>1</sup> gas, oxygen	Maxigas 400, oxygen
Page	192	188	189	190	191

### Cylinder brazing and soft soldering

### E-soft soldering

	AIRPROP	TURBOPROP	ROTHERM 2000
			
Soft soldering	up to Ø 54 mm	up to Ø 54 mm	up to Ø 54 mm
Brazing	up to Ø 22 mm	up to Ø 28 mm	○
Special application	○	○	Soft soldering without flame
For use with	Propane, butane	Propane, butane	230 V
Page	182	183	186

### Cartridges and cylinders

#### Acetylene



#### Oxygen



Application	Brazing, welding, cutting	Brazing, welding, cutting
Valve	DIN 477-1	M 10 × 1 (one-way) / G 3/4" RH
Pressure	19 bar	110 bar (one-way) / 200 bar
Page	194	194

1) MAPP is a registered trademark of the MESSER Group GmbH, Bad Soden

**SUPER FIRE 3**

**Ergonomic HEAVY DUTY brazing tool**

For brazing and soldering up to Ø 28 mm as well as for other applications, e.g. dissolving paint or shrinking hoses

**Hard soldering:** up to Ø 28 mm  
(with flame reflector in wind-protected environment)  
**Soft soldering:** up to Ø 35 mm



**Application Benefits**

- Fast heating, less consumption!
- Long service life
- "Twist 'n' Load" system (5 different burners)—change burners with one handle
- Exact flame adjustment
- Up to 2.5 hours brazing with one cartridge
- Comfort for longer working (locking knob)
- Reliable piezo ignition (up to 30,000 ignitions)
- Double safety, as No. gas escape without locking the torch (piezo ignition)

**Technical Data**

Coupling	7/16" EU
Handle	Aluminium, bolted
Burner	Brass / stainless steel

7

**Elaborately manufactured brass / stainless steel design**  
Long service life

**Fast "Twist 'n' Load" system**  
Exchange of the burners with one movement (5 different burners available)

**Burners with swirl flame**  
Rapid heat-up, less consumption!

**Fine regulating valve**  
Precise flame adjustment

**Ergonomically designed handle**  
Robust and optimum handling made of high-quality aluminium

**Only ignites if burner has been securely locked**  
Dual safety

**High-performance piezo**  
Reliable (up to 30,000 ignitions)

**Locking button**  
Continual use with only one hand

**ROTHENBERGER MAPP<sup>1</sup> gas**  
Up to 2.5 hours of brazing with one cartridge

Brazing in gas installation



High flame temperature based on cyclone swirl



Brazing in refrigeration / air-conditioning technology



**Pin-point burner (460 °C)**

For fine soldering; precise and stable flame



No. 35455

**Standard burner (700 °C)**

For soft soldering and other jobs with lower heat application; precise, powerful and stable flame



No. 35456

**Cyclone burner (950 °C)**

For hard and soft soldering with an efficient swirl flame (allows pipe to heat up evenly)



No. 35457

**Hot air burner (400 °C)**

For the removal of paint and for shrinking work up to approx. 80 mm diameter; wind-stable, powerful current of hot airpowerful, wind-stable soft flame



No. 35458

**Shrinking burner (720 °C)**

For shrinking up to Ø300mm and for heating; powerful, wind-stable soft flame



No. 35459

**SUPER FIRE 3 HOT BOX****Application Benefits**

- The ideal service kit
- For repairs, heating installations and refrigeration / air-conditioning technology

**RO  
CASE****Hot**

5-part set (No. 100002369) includes: handle (No. 35445), cyclone burner (No. 35457), pin-point burner (No. 35455), flame reflector (No. 31043), universal torch support (No. 35461), 2 × MAPP<sup>1</sup> gas A cartridges (No. 035521-A), ROCASE 4414 (No. 100001945)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
SUPER FIRE 3 HOT BOX EU incl. MAPP <sup>1</sup> gas A	4.270 kg	1	100002369
SUPER FIRE 3 HOT BOX EU incl. MAPP <sup>1</sup> gas B	4.165 kg	1	100002370
SUPER FIRE 3 HOT BOX EU incl. MAPP <sup>1</sup> gas C	4.165 kg	1	100002371

**SUPER FIRE 3**

Set (No. 35436) includes:  
handle (No. 35445), cyclone burner (No. 35457)

**When placing your order, remember to order the universal torch support (No. 35461) for stationary soldering, too!**

Model	Weight	PU	No.
SUPER FIRE 3 with cyclone burner 7/16" EU	0.550 kg	1	35436
SUPER FIRE 3 with cyclone burner 1" US	0.700 kg	1	35431
SUPER FIRE safety adaptor 7/16" to 1"	0.102 kg	1	035648X



No. 035648X



No. 35436



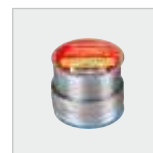
No. 31050



No. 854186



No. 40212



No. 45252



No. 45268



No. 45220

Accessories	Page	No.
Welding blanket	197	31050
Internal brushes for copper pipes	197	854186
Solder	198	40212

Accessories	Page	No.
Fittings solder	199	45252
ROVLIES cleaning pads	196	45268
ROSOL soldering paste	199	45220

1) MAPP is a registered trademark of the MESSER Group GmbH, Bad Soden

**SUPER FIRE 4**

**Ergonomic professional soldering tool**

For hard soldering up to Ø28 mm and soft soldering up to Ø35 mm as well as for other applications, such as dissolving paint or shrinking hoses

**Hard soldering:** up to Ø28 mm  
(with flame reflector in wind-protected environment)

**Soft soldering:** up to Ø35 mm



**Application Benefits**

- Fast heating of the material, less consumption!
- “Twist ‘n’ Load” system (5 different burners)—Replacing the burner with just one handle.
- Precise flame adjustment
- Improved locking mechanism for one-handed use
- Reliable piezo ignition (up to 30,000 ignitions)
- Double safety, No. gas leakage without locking the burner (piezo ignition)
- Longer handle for even more stable positioning on the gas cartridge

**Technical Data**

Coupling	7/16" EU
Handle	Plastic, rubberized
Burner	Brass / stainless steel

7

**Elaborately manufactured brass / stainless steel design**

Long service life

- ✓ Safe
- ✓ Fast
- ✓ Reliable

**Dual safety**

Only ignites if burner has been securely locked



**High-performance piezo**

Reliable (up to 30,000 ignitions)

**Locking button**

Continual use with only one hand

**Burner with swirl flame**

Rapid heat-up, less consumption!

**“Twist ‘n’ Load”**

**Fast “Twist ‘n’ Load” system**

Exchange of the burner with one movement (5 different burner available)

**Optimized fine regulating valve**

Precise flame adjustment, faster opening and closing



**Ergonomically designed handle**

Robust, light and slipfree through rubberized surface

Brazing in refrigeration / air-conditioning technology



High flame temperature based on cyclone swirl



Brazing in refrigeration / air-conditioning technology



**Pin-point burner (460 °C)**

For fine soldering; precise and stable flame



No. 35455

**Standard burner (700 °C)**

For soft soldering and other jobs with lower heat application; precise, powerful and stable flame



No. 35456

**Cyclone burner (950 °C)**

For hard and soft soldering with an efficient swirl flame (allows pipe to heat up evenly)



No. 35457

**Hot air burner (400 °C)**

For the removal of paint and for shrinking work up to approx. 80 mm diameter; wind-stable, powerful current of hot airpowerful, wind-stable soft flame



No. 35458

**Shrinking burner (720 °C)**

For shrinking up to Ø300mm and for heating; powerful, wind-stable soft flame



No. 35459

**SUPER FIRE 4 HOT BOX****Application Benefits**

- The ideal service kit
- For repairs, heating installations and refrigeration / air-conditioning technology



5-part set (No. 1000002364) includes: handle (No. 1500001354), cyclone burner (No. 35457), pin-point burner (No. 35455), flame reflector (No. 31043), universal torch support (No. 35461), 2 x MAPP<sup>1</sup> gas A cartridges (No. 035521-A), ROCASE 4414 (No. 1000001945)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
SUPER FIRE 4 HOT BOX EU incl. MAPP <sup>1</sup> gas A	4.055 kg	1	1000002364
SUPER FIRE 4 HOT BOX EU incl. MAPP <sup>1</sup> gas B	3.965 kg	1	1000002366
SUPER FIRE 4 HOT BOX EU incl. MAPP <sup>1</sup> gas C	4.095 kg	1	1000002368
SUPER FIRE 4 HOT BOX US incl. MAPP <sup>1</sup> gas US	4.055 kg	1	1000001630

**SUPER FIRE 4**

Set (No. 1500001355) includes:  
handle (No. 1500001354), cyclone burner (No. 35457)

**When placing your order, remember to order the universal torch support (No. 35461) for stationary soldering, too!**

Model	Weight	PU	No.
SUPER FIRE 4 with cyclone burner 7/16" EU	0.400 kg	1	1500001355
SUPER FIRE 4 with cyclone burner 1" US	0.370 kg	1	1500001503
SUPER FIRE safety adaptor 7/16" to 1"	0.102 kg	1	035648X



No. 035648X



No. 1500001355



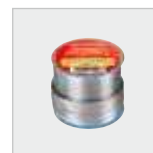
No. 31050



No. 854186



No. 40212



No. 45252



No. 45268



No. 45220

Accessories	Page	No.
Welding blanket	197	31050
Internal brushes for copper pipes	197	854186
Solder	198	40212

Accessories	Page	No.
Fittings solder	199	45252
ROVLIES cleaning pads	196	45268
ROSOL soldering paste	199	45220

1) MAPP is a registered trademark of the MESSER Group GmbH, Bad Soden



### ROFIRE GLOBAL

**Ergonomic torch for brazing and soft soldering applications**

**Brazing:** up to Ø 28mm  
(with flame reflector in wind-protected environment)  
**Soft soldering:** up to Ø 35 mm

#### Application Benefits

- Powerful cyclone torch for efficient brazing up to Ø 28 mm
- Ideal with MAPP<sup>1</sup> gas: up to 2.5 hours of brazing with only one cartridge
- Piezo ignition for comfortable and safe work
- Protection against triggering of the Piezo ignition when falling down

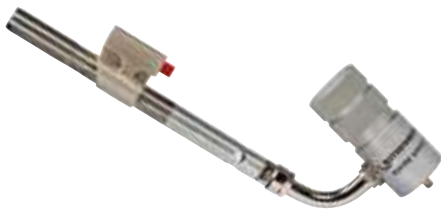
Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROFIRE GLOBAL, 7/16" EU	0.250 kg	1	1500002869



### ROFIRE SWIVEL PRO Cyclone Piezo

**Cyclone burner with piezo ignition**

**Coupling:** 1" US  
**Brazing:** up to Ø 18 mm  
**Soft soldering:** up to Ø 42 mm



Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROFIRE SWIVEL PRO cyclone piezo	0.400 kg	1	35016

### ROFIRE SWIVEL PRO Twin

**Twin cyclone burner**

**Coupling:** 1" US  
**Brazing:** up to Ø 28 mm  
**Soft soldering:** up to Ø 64 mm



Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROFIRE SWIVEL PRO Twin	0.400 kg	1	35012

### ROFLAME 4 PIEZO

**Ergonomic soft soldering torch for a safe and comfortable usage**

**Soft soldering:** up to Ø 22 mm

#### Application Benefits

- Integrated preheating function for optimum flame pattern, even in overhead applications (360°)
- Robust metal housing for C 200 cartridges
- 2-component design made of rubberized plastic for excellent ergonomics and handling
- Reliable piezo ignition (up to 30,000 ignitions)
- Precise adjustment of the burner flame

#### Technical Data

Coupling	Pierceable connection (C 200 cartridges)
Handle	Plastic, rubberized
Burner	Brass / stainless steel
Housing	Inox burner, 2-component rubber-plastic handle, metal cartridge housing



Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROFLAME 4 PIEZO without gas cartridge	0.630 kg	1	1000002358

## ROFIRE 4

Ergonomic soft soldering torches for safe and comfortable use

**Hard soldering:** up to Ø 15 mm  
**Soft soldering:** up to Ø 22 mm

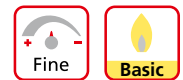
### Application Benefits

- Integrated preheating function for optimum flame pattern even in overhead applications (360°)
- Precise adjustment of the burner flame

### Technical Data

Coupling	7/16" EU
Handle	Plastic
Burner	Brass / stainless steel

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROFIRE 4 without gas cartridge	0.300 kg	1	1500002921
ROFIRE 4 incl. Multigas 300	0.750 kg	1	1000002359



## ROFIRE 4 PIEZO

Ergonomic soft soldering torches for safe and comfortable use

**Hard soldering:** up to Ø 15 mm  
**Soft soldering:** up to Ø 22 mm

### Application Benefits

- Integrated preheating function for optimum flame pattern, even for overhead applications (360°)
- 2-component design made of rubberized plastic for excellent ergonomics and handling
- Reliable piezo ignition (up to 30,000 ignitions)
- Precise adjustment of the burner flame

### Technical Data

Coupling	7/16" EU
Handle	Plastic, rubberized
Burner	Brass / stainless steel



Integrated pre-heat function for a stable flame, even when turning it upside down (360°)



Soft soldering in drinking water and heating installation



Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROFIRE 4 PIEZO without gas cartridge	0.300 kg	1	1500002922
ROFIRE 4 PIEZO incl. Multigas 300	0.750 kg	1	1000002360

**MAPP<sup>1</sup> gas**

**High-performance gas for brazing and soldering**

Flame temperatures up to 2,700 °C and 35 % faster than propane



**Application Benefits**

- Excellent heat transfer, faster than propane, even in winter below 0 °C.
- Increased safety and stability thanks to solid valve and protective collar
- Provides high flame output in any position, even overhead (360°)
- Easy handling
- Guarantees constant high burning performance
- Longer operating time

**100% propylene**

Excellent flame performance, even in overhead applications. Higher heat transfer than propane

**Steel cylinder**

High stability, especially for high pressure gases

**7/16" EU brass valve**

Patented design for high pressure gases

**Protection collar**

Stabilizes the burner on the bottle and protects in case of accidental drop



Protective collar stabilizes the torch and protects against accidental drops



SUPER FIRE 3 HOT BOX (see page 175)

SUPER FIRE 4 HOT BOX (see page 177)

**Packaging profile**

Model	MAPP <sup>1</sup> gas
No.	035521-A
EAN code	4004625400180
Product size (mm) (W × H)	70 × 270
Contents (ml)	800
Weight (g)	400
Unit per box	12
Boxes per layer / pallet	10
Layer per pallet	3
Units per pallet	360
Number of pallets per truckload	60
Units per truckload	21,600
Pallet weight (kg)	324
Pallet size (mm) (L × W × H)	800 × 1,200 × 1,000
Carton size (mm) (L × W × H)	290 × 310 × 240

Model	Weight	PU	No.
MAPP <sup>1</sup> gas 7/16" EU, version A Languages: DE, GB, FR, ES, IT, PT	0.900 kg	12	035521-A
MAPP <sup>1</sup> gas 7/16" EU, version B Languages: DK, NL, SE, FI, FR, RUS	0.900 kg	12	035521-B
MAPP <sup>1</sup> gas 7/16" EU, version C Languages: CZ, PL, HU, BG, TR, RO	0.900 kg	12	035521-C

## Maxigas 400

High-performance welding, cutting and brazing gas for flame temperatures up to 2,200 °C. Gas cartridge with 7/16" EU coupling thread.



### Packaging profile

Model	Maxigas 400
No.	035570-A / -B
EAN code	4004625355701 (A)
Product size (mm) (W × H)	65 × 260
Contents (ml)	600
Weight (g)	352
Unit per box	24
Boxes per layer / pallet	9
Layer per pallet	3
Units per pallet	648
Number of pallets per truckload	60
Units per truckload	38,880
Pallet weight (kg)	195
Pallet size (mm) (L × W × H)	800 × 1,200 × 1,000
Carton size (mm) (L × W × H)	405 × 272 × 264

## Multigas 300

Propane / butane gas mixture for flame temperatures up to 1,900 °C. Gas cartridge with 7/16" EU connection thread.



### Packaging profile

Model	Multigas 300
No.	035510-A / -B
EAN code	4004625355107 (A)
Product size (mm) (W × H)	65 × 260
Contents (ml)	600
Weight (g)	338
Unit per box	24
Boxes per layer / pallet	9
Layer per pallet	3
Units per pallet	648
Number of pallets per truckload	60
Units per truckload	38,880
Pallet weight (kg)	191
Pallet size (mm) (L × W × H)	800 × 1,200 × 1,000
Carton size (mm) (L × W × H)	405 × 272 × 264

## Supergas C 200 TSS

Butane piercing cartridge with propane content also for working at low temperatures. Manufactured according to EN 417:2012, with integrated Top Safe System (TSS). This system largely retains escaping gas when disconnecting from the device.



### Packaging profile

Model	C 200 TSS
No.	035901-A / -B
EAN code	4004625390627 (A)
Product size (mm) (W × H)	90 × 95
Contents (ml)	330
Weight (g)	190
Unit per box	36
Boxes per layer / pallet	9
Layer per pallet	3
Units per pallet	972
Number of pallets per truckload	60
Units per truckload	58,320
Pallet weight (kg)	350
Pallet size (mm) (L × W × H)	800 × 1,200 × 1,180
Carton size (mm) (L × W × H)	360 × 275 × 280

### AIRPROP brazing set

Propane high-performance torch for brazing up to  $\varnothing 22$  mm and soft soldering up to  $\varnothing 54$  mm

For brazing and soft soldering of copper and steel pipes up to 2,000°C without oxygen, as well as warming up, shrinking and flame cleaning

#### Application Benefits

- Bundled, concentrated and hot flame due to built-in gas turbine in brazing burner
- Absolutely gas-tight due to optimized valve technology
- Gas-saving operation due to smooth-running economy valve
- Quick replacement of burners without tools



#### Technical Data

Self-induced air	Turbine and combustion chamber
Torch	Surface treated, chromed brass
Hose coupling	G 3/8" LH

#### Built-in gas turbine in brazing torch

Bundled, concentrated and hot flame

#### Smooth-turning economy valve

Gas-saving operation

#### Optimized valve technology

Absolutely gas tight

#### Shut-off valve

Prevents uncontrolled gas leakage

Absolutely gas-tight connections thanks to dual O-ring technology

Fast burner exchange without tools



No. 31092

Fig. similar

Sets include: safety handle with push-in coupling (No. 21121116), brazing burner with push-in nipple  $\varnothing 14$  mm (No. 221131416) /  $\varnothing 16$  mm (No. 221131616) /  $\varnothing 19$  mm (No. 221131916), propane hose, 2.5 m with 3/8" LH coupling (No. 32201), safety igniter (No. 32077), replacement flints (No. 32088), open-ended spanner (No. 32073), steel case (No. 31005)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
AIRPROP brazing set without propane regulator	2.800 kg	1	31092
AIRPROP brazing set with propane regulator (No. 32081)	3.100 kg	1	31091



#### Brazing burner with threaded coupling

$\varnothing$ mm	Length mm	g/h 2 bar	kWh-kcal-BTU	Weight	No.
14	140	125	1.60-1,375-5,465	0.095 kg	30913
16	145	180	2.30-3,300-7,885	0.100 kg	30914
19	170	300	3.84-3,300-13,115	0.130 kg	30915
22	171	400	5.12-4,440-26,195	0.145 kg	30916

#### Brazing burner with push-in nipple coupling

$\varnothing$ mm	Length mm	g/h 2 bar	kWh-kcal-BTU	Weight	No.
14	140	125	1.60-1,375-5,465	0.095 kg	221131416
16	145	180	2.30-3,300-7,885	0.100 kg	221131616
19	170	300	3.84-3,300-13,115	0.130 kg	221131916
22	171	400	5.12-4,440-26,195	0.145 kg	221132216

## TURBOPROP brazing set

Propane high-performance torch for brazing up to  $\varnothing 28$  mm and soft soldering  $\varnothing 54$  mm

For brazing and soft soldering of copper and steel pipes up to 2,200 °C without oxygen, as well as for warming up, shrinking and flame cleaning

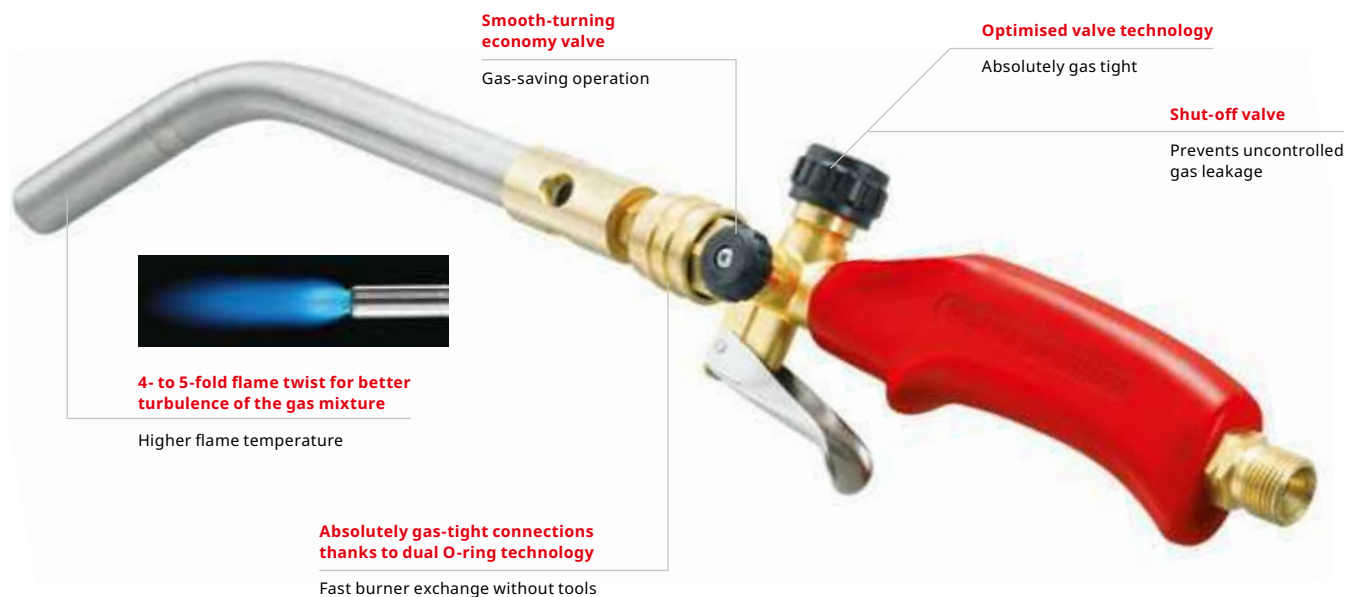
### Application Benefits

- Bundled, concentrated and hot flame due to built-in gas turbine in brazing burner
- Absolutely gas-tight due to optimized valve technology
- Gas-saving operation due to smooth-running economy valve
- Quick replacement of burners without tools



### Technical Data

Self-induced air	Turbine and combustion chamber
Torch	Surface treated, chromed brass
Hose coupling	G 3/8" LH



Sets include: safety handle with push-in coupling (No. 21121116), brazing burner with push-in nipple  $\varnothing 12$  mm (No. 31032) /  $\varnothing 15$  mm (No. 221031500) /  $\varnothing 18$  mm (No. 221031800), propane hose, 2.5 m with 3/8" LH coupling (No. 32201), safety igniter (No. 32077), replacement flints (No. 32088), open-ended spanner (No. 32073), steel case (No. 31005)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
TURBOPROP brazing set without propane regulator	2.800 kg	1	31090
TURBOPROP brazing set with propane regulator (No. 32081E)	3.100 kg	1	31094

### Brazing burner with push-in nipple coupling

$\varnothing$ mm	Length mm	g/h 2 bar	kWh-kcal-BTU	Weight	No.
12	175	110	1.41-1,210-4,815	0.090 kg	31032
15	195	180	2.30-1,980-7,855	0.110 kg	221031500
18	230	240	3.07-2,640-10,485	0.160 kg	221031800

**ROOFING set**

**Propane heating torch with Ø 63 mm high performance torch head**

Ideal for roofing and asphaltting work and for bonding bitumen membranes, large-scale weed flaming, thawing, insulating, shrinking, drying and heating.

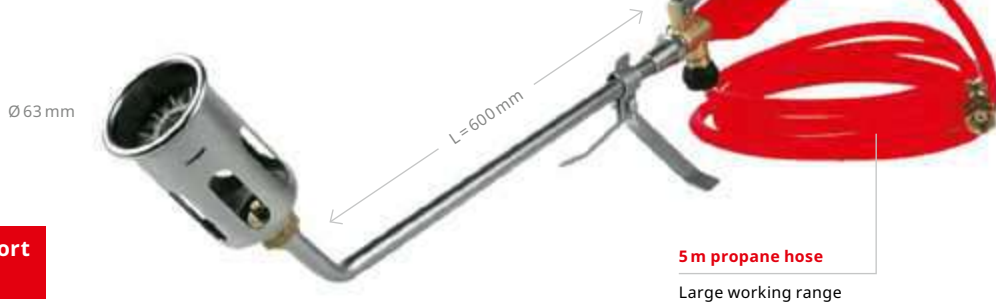
**Application Benefits**

- Large working range due to 5 m propane hose
- Efficient working even in adverse weather conditions due to flame stabilizer
- High-performance burner with long service life due to chrome plating and edge reinforcement



**Technical Data**

600 mm burner tube  
Burner support



**Burner support included!**

Ideal for roofing and asphalt work  
600 mm burner tube with support and 5 m propane hose



5-part set (No. 30954) includes: propane handle (No. 215111216), 63 mm high-performance torch (No. 223216300), 600 mm torch pipe (No. 236010000), 5 m propane hose (No. 32203), torch support (No. 252010000)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROOFING set	1.920 kg	1	30954
ROOFING set (as No. 30954, with pressure regulator No. 30925)	2.300 kg	1	30957

**Extensions**

Special tube, chrome-plated, bent 40°, inlet M 14 × 1, outlet M 20 × 1



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Extension 100 mm	0.090 kg	1	231010000
Extension 200 mm	0.120 kg	1	232010000
Extension 350 mm	0.190 kg	1	233510000
Extension 600 mm	0.290 kg	1	236010000

**Surface-heating burner heads**

Highly efficient torch heads with flame stabilizer, made of chrome-plated special steel, edge-reinforced. For heating, shrinking, insulating, hardening, general repair work and much more. Threaded connection M 20 × 1. The closed heating torch heads are insensitive to wind.



Ø mm	Length mm	g/h 2 bar	kWh-kcal-BTU	Weight	No.
<b>open</b>					
51	112	3,800	48.60-41,800-165,970	0.270 kg	223090716
63	138	6,700	85.70-73,700-292,670	0.440 kg	223090916
<b>closed</b>					
45	102	2,500	32.00-27,500-109,280	0.240 kg	223214500
51	112	3,800	48.60-41,800-165,970	0.270 kg	223215100
57	126	5,500	70.35-60,500-240,257	0.350 kg	223215700
63	138	6,700	85.70-73,700-292,670	0.440 kg	223216300

## Safety propane handles

With economy, regulating and shut-off valve, hose connection G 3/8" LH

Model	No.
Safety propane handle with M 14 × 1 coupling	211121116
Safety propane handle with push-in coupling	211111116
Repair kit with regulating valve, complete	30102



No. 211111116



No. 211121116

## Propane regulators

Brass, for 0.5 kg, 5 kg and 11 kg bottles

Inlet	Outlet	Working pressure bar	Performance kg/h	No.
W 21.8 × 1/14" LH	G 3/8" LH	0.5-4.0	8	32081
G 3/8" LH	G 3/8" LH	0-6	8	242206000
W 21.8 × 1/14" LH	G 3/8" LH	4	8	30925



No. 242206000



No. 30925



No. 32081

## Propane hoses

Top quality, with strong insert, resistant and flexible, fully assembled with grommets and union nuts, up to 20 bar (2 MPa).

Length mm	Inlet	Outlet	Standard	Interior-Ø mm Wall thickness	No.
2	G 3/8" LH	M 10 × 1 LH	ISO 3821	4.0 × 3.5	30927
2.5	G 3/8" LH	G 3/8" LH	ISO 3821	4.0 × 3.5	32201
5	G 3/8" LH	G 3/8" LH	ISO 3821	4.0 × 3.5	33310
10	G 3/8" LH	G 3/8" LH	EN 1327	5.0 × 3.5	32223



No. 30927



No. 32223

## Refilling adaptor

For filling 0.425 kg small propane cylinders from 3 kg, 5 kg or 11 kg propane gas cylinders

Inlet	Outlet	Weight	PU	No.
W 21.8 × 1/14" LH	G 3/8" LH	0.160 kg	1	32207



## Propane steel cylinder

With cylinder valve, according to TRG with TÜV test, protective collar and hook included in delivery

Model	Outlet	Content	Weight	PU	No.
Small cylinder 0.425 kg, with foot	G 3/8" LH	Empty	2.750 kg	1	33079
Protective collar for No. 33079			0.276 kg	1	35636





## ROTHERM 2000

### Electric soft soldering unit up to Ø 54 mm / 2.1/8"

For simple, safe and time-saving soft soldering without flame. Particularly suitable for repair and conversion work in rooms or apartments at risk of fire and in the renovation of old buildings.

**Soft soldering of copper tubes up to: Ø 6–54 mm, 1/4–2.1/8"**

#### Application Benefits

- Soldering without open flame
- Large working radius also for working below ceilings
- Comfortable transport and working
- High power, short soldering times
- Automatic shutdown in case of overload
- No overheating of the handle
- No need to purchase and transport gas cylinders
- Complies with transport regulations
- Connection to any 230 V socket, 2 m connection cable
- Fast device amortization
- Mains control lamp (red) and working control lamp (green), device fuse accessible from the outside



#### Technical Data

Power	2,000 W
Soldergun cable	4 m
Dimensions (L × W × H)	260 × 190 × 200 mm

**Soldering without open flame!**



## ROTHERM 2000 set

Set (No. 36702) includes: ROTHERM 2000 soft soldering unit, 230V (No. 36700), ROSOL 3 fittings soldering paste (No. 45225), fitting solder 3 (No. 45255), ROVLIES (No. 45268), internal brushes 12 mm (No. 854181)/ 15 mm (No. 854183)/ 18 mm (No. 854185)/ 22 mm (No. 854186)/ 28 mm (No. 854187), steel case (No. 1300007335)

Particularly suitable for repair and modification work in surroundings or rooms with a fire hazard, as well as in building refurbishment!

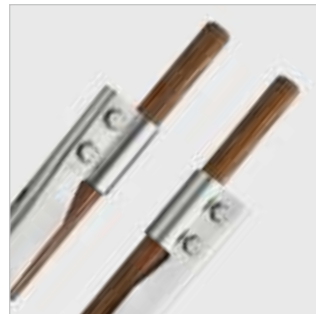


Fig. similar

Warming up of the soldering joint without open flame



Rod electrodes for working near to the wall or between parallel running pipes with narrow gaps (can be ordered separately)



Flat electrode



Simple replacement of electrodes and electrode holders



No. 36721



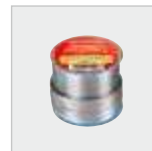
No. 36720



No. 45268



No. 45220



No. 45252



No. 854186

### Accessories

	No.
Flat electrode (pair)	36721
Flat electrode with holder (pair)	36711
Rod electrodes (pair)	36720
Rod electrodes with holder (pair)	36710

### Accessories

	Page	No.
ROVLIES cleaning pads	196	45268
ROSOL soldering paste	199	45220
Fittings solders	199	45252
Internal brushes for copper pipe	197	854186

**ALLGAS 2000 set**

**Universal oxyacetylene soldering and welding torch**

The ideal soldering and welding torch for plumbers, heating engineers, refrigeration/air conditioning technicians, the automotive trade and for tinsmiths.

**Soldering range:** Up to 2.5 mm material thickness

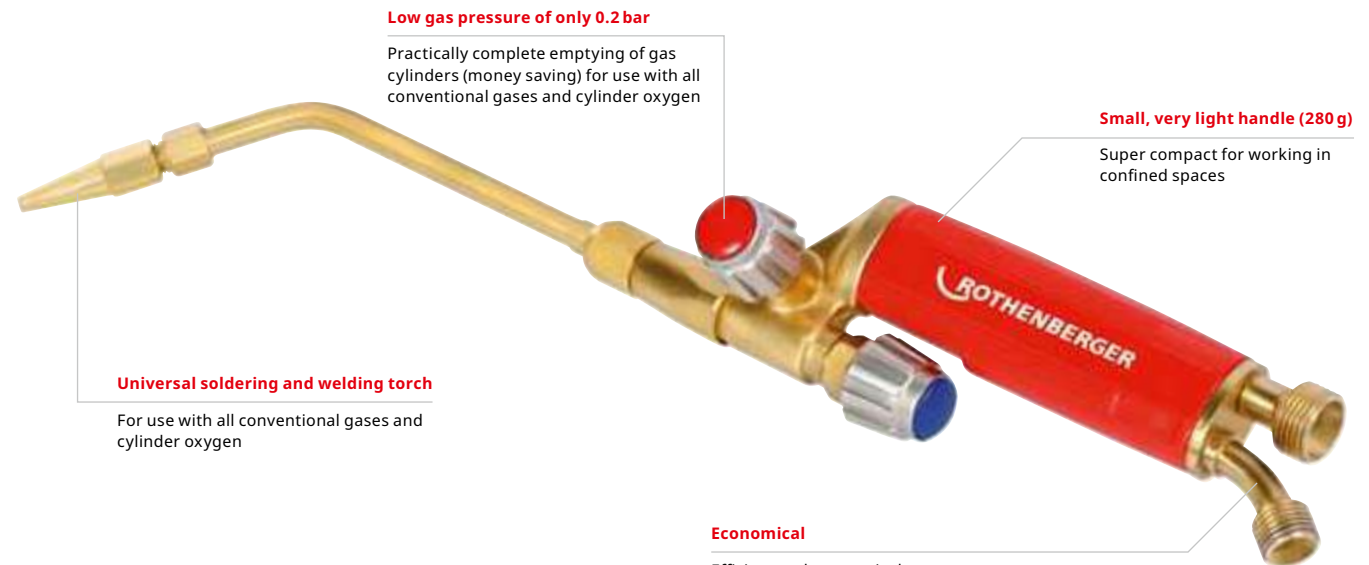
**Welding range:** 0.2–5 mm

**Applicable with fuel gases:** Acetylene with oxygen, propane with oxygen, natural gas with oxygen, town gas with oxygen



**Application Benefits**

- Universally applicable with all common fuel gases and cylinder oxygen
- Almost residue-free emptying of gas cylinders (cost-saving)
- Handy and compact for working in hard-to-reach places
- Economical and cost-effective for professional use



**Economical**

Efficient and economical professional use

7

Flexible pipe welding attachments



Safe and quick flame positioning



Dispersion burners for warming up



**17-part set (No. 35300) includes:** handle (No. 35303), mixing burners with union nut (No. 35304), welding tips 0.2–1.0 mm (No. 35305) / 1.0–2.0 mm (No. 35306) / 2.0–3.0 mm (No. 35307) / 3.0–4.0 mm (No. 35308) / 4.0–5.0 mm (No. 35309), flexible welding tips size 1 (No. 35313) / size 2 (No. 35314), coupling / union nut size 14 (No. 35315), dispersion burners (No. 35311), 2.5 m dual-hose package (No. 35221), open-ended spanner size 14 × 19 mm (No. 32073), welding tip holder / spanner (No. 35312), safety igniter (No. 32077), replacement flints (No. 32088), steel case (No. 35319)

Model	Coupling oxygen	Coupling fuel gas	Weight	No.
ALLGAS 2000 set (acetylene)			3.100 kg	35300
ALLGAS 2000 handle	G 1/4" RH	G 3/8" LH	0.280 kg	35303
Mixing burners with union nut			0.040 kg	35304

Model	Welding range mm	Weight	No.
Welding tip size 1	0.2–1	0.010 kg	35305
Welding tip size 2	1.0–2.0	0.010 kg	35306
Welding tip size 3	2.0–3.0	0.010 kg	35307
Welding tip size 4	3.0–4.0	0.010 kg	35308
Welding tip size 5	4.0–5.0	0.010 kg	35309
Welding tip holder, can be used as a spanner		0.020 kg	35312
Flexible welding tip size 1	2.0–3.0	0.040 kg	35313
Flexible welding tip size 2	4.0–5.0	0.040 kg	35314
Coupling / union nut size 14		0.010 kg	35315



ALLGAS 2000 set

Fig. similar

## ALLGAS 2000 PS 0,5 / 2 Compact

### Portable brazing equipment with carrying frame

For brazing iron, steel, sheet steel, pipes and non-ferrous metals

#### Application Benefits

- Secure transport in closed supporting frame
- Portable, light brazing equipment
- Ideal for mobile building-site and repair use
- Small propane cylinders can be refilled

#### Technical Data

Gas	Propane and oxygen
Flame temperature	3,100 °C
Working temperature	1,300 °C

**With safety devices  
to prevent flashbacks**

24-part set (No. 35655) includes: ALLGAS 2000 handle (No. 35303), propane hose, 2.5 m (No. 32201), oxygen hose, 2.5 m (No. 35210), propane regulator adjustable 0–6 bar (No. 242206000), oxygen pressure reducer 10 bar (No. 35634), mixing burners with union nut (No. 35304), welding tips 0.2–1.0 mm (No. 35305) / 1.0–2.0 mm (No. 35306) / 2.0–3.0 mm (No. 35307) / 3.0–4.0 mm (No. 35308) / 4.0–5.0 mm (No. 35309), flexible welding tips size 1 (No. 35313) / size 2 (No. 35314), dispersion burners (No. 35311), welding tip holder / spanner (No. 35312), multi-size spanner (No. 35738), safety igniter (No. 32077), replacement flints (No. 32088), nylon safety goggles (No. 540620), small propane cylinder 0.425 kg, empty (No. 33079), steel oxygen cylinder 2.0l, full (No. 35635), oxygen safety device (No. 1000000633), carrying frame (No. 35629)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ALLGAS 2000 PS 0,5 / 2 Compact set	21.400 kg	1	35655
Carrying frame without accessories	10.300 kg	1	35629



The bottle colors shown are without obligation! Fig. similar

Carrying comfort



## ALLGAS 2000 welding tips

For brazing iron, steel, sheet steel, pipes and non-ferrous metals

Model	Welding range mm	Weight	No.
Welding tip size 1	0.2–1	0.010 kg	35305
Welding tip size 2	1.0–2.0	0.010 kg	35306
Welding tip size 3	2.0–3.0	0.010 kg	35307
Welding tip size 4	3.0–4.0	0.010 kg	35308
Welding tip size 5	4.0–5.0	0.010 kg	35309
Welding tip holder, can be used as a spanner		0.020 kg	35312



Welding tips, thread M8 x 1



No. 35309



No. 35312

## Flexible pipe welding attachments

Model	Welding range mm	Weight	No.
Flexible welding tip size 1	2.0–3.0	0.040 kg	35313
Flexible welding tip size 2	4.0–5.0	0.040 kg	35314
Coupling / union nut size 14		0.010 kg	35315



**ALLGAS Mobile Pro**

**Mobile brazing machine with safety devices**

For brazing copper, brass, aluminum, iron, steel, sheet metal, pipes and non-ferrous metals



**Application Benefits**

- Mobile soldering set with a weight of less than 6 kg incl. cartridges
- High quality safety devices for both cartridges to prevent flame flashback
- MAPP<sup>1</sup> gas pressure regulator with adjustment range 0-2 bar for constant, low consumption and efficient flame adjustment

**Technical Data**

Gas	MAPP <sup>1</sup> gas with oxygen
Flame temperature	over 3,100 °C
Working temperature	1,300 °C

Accessories included in the set



**High quality safety devices**

Reliable prevention of gas returns and flashbacks

**Pressure regulator 0-2 bar**

Constant, low consumption and efficient flame adjustment

**Total weight <6 kg**

High mobility in construction site use

**High quality rubber hoses**

20 bar, certified according to DIN EN ISO 3821, length: 2.5 m

**MAPP<sup>1</sup> and oxygen**

Flame temperature above 3,100 °C

**Welding and brazing torches**

Including 5 interchangeable burners and a bendable welding attachment for a material thickness up to 5 mm



Fig. similar

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ALLGAS Mobile Pro 1" US without cartridges	3.860 kg	1	1000000529
ALLGAS Mobile Pro 1" US with cartridges	5.950 kg	1	1000000743
ALLGAS Mobile Pro 7/16" EU without cartridges	3.860 kg	1	1000000642
ALLGAS Mobile Pro 7/16" EU with cartridges	5.700 kg	1	1000000558

Model	Weight	PU	No.
MAPP <sup>1</sup> gas 1" US, 750 ml	0.900 kg	12	35698
MAPP <sup>1</sup> gas 7/16" EU, 800 ml	0.900 kg	12	035521-A
Oxygen, disposable, 950 ml, 110 bar	1.330 kg	12	35750
Pressure regulator 1" US for MAPP <sup>1</sup> /LPG	0.380 kg	1	1000000620
Pressure regulator M10 x 1 for oxygen	0.350 kg	1	1000000629

<sup>1</sup>) MAPP is a registered trademark of the MESSER Group GmbH, Bad Soden

**ALLGAS 2000 PS 0,5 / 2 Basic****Portable fitter's brazing equipment**

For brazing iron, steel, sheet steel, pipes and non-ferrous metals

**Application Benefits**

- Compact and handy construction for mobile building-site and repair use
- Job compatible combination, assembled and ready to use

**18-part set (No. 35651) includes:** ALLGAS 2000 handle (No. 35303), propane hose, 2.5 m (No. 32201), oxygen hose, 2.5 m (No. 35210), propane regulator adjustable 0–6 bar (No. 242206000), oxygen pressure reducer 10 bar (No. 35634), mixing burners with union nut (No. 35304), welding tips 0.2–1.0 mm (No. 35305) / 1.0–2.0 mm (No. 35306) / 2.0–3.0 mm (No. 35307) / 3.0–4.0 mm (No. 35308) / 4.0–5.0 mm (No. 35309), welding tip holder / spanner (No. 35312) multi-size spanner (No. 35738), safety igniter (No. 32077), replacement flints (No. 32088), steel oxygen cylinder 2.0 l, filled (No. 35635), propane cylinder 0.5 kg, empty (No. 33079), ALLGAS stand (No. 35628)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ALLGAS 2000 PS 0,5 / 2 Basic set	14.400 kg	1	35651

Space saving storage in service vehicles!



The bottle colors shown are without obligation! Fig. similar

**ROXY 400 L Set****Standard gas-welding equipment for flame temperatures up to 3,100 °C**

For brazing copper, brass, aluminum, iron, steel, sheet metal, pipes and non-ferrous metals

**19-part set (No. 035780X) includes:** handle with fine regulating valve (No. 35580), Maxigas 400 (No. 035570-A), oxygen cylinder 2.0 l (No. 35635), fine regulating valve (No. 263003700), oxygen pressure 10 bar (No. 35634), hose set, 3 m without handle (No. 35785), oxygen blowback protection (No. 1000000633), gas blowback protection (No. 35691), mixing burners with union nut (No. 35587), high-performance tips 1.5 mm (No. 263005600) / 2.0 mm (No. 263005400), micro-tips 0.3 mm (No. 35712) / 0.5 mm (No. 35696) / 0.7 mm (No. 35713), micro-tip adaptor (No. 35585), welding goggles A5 (No. 35621), safety igniter (No. 32077), multi-size spanner (No. 35738), carrying frame (No. 35727)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROXY 400 L complete	10.800 kg	1	035780X
ROXY 400 L without oxygen	6.000 kg	1	35782
Welding-handle M14 × 1	0.120 kg	1	35580
Dual hose set 3 m	0.950 kg	1	35785
Micro-tip adaptor	0.010 kg	1	35585
Micro-tip 0.3 mm	0.010 kg	1	35712
Micro-tip 0.4 mm	0.010 kg	1	35695
Micro-tip 0.5 mm	0.020 kg	1	35696
Micro-tip 0.6 mm	0.020 kg	1	35697
Micro-tip 0.7 mm	0.020 kg	1	35713
High-performance tip 0.7 mm	0.060 kg	1	263005800
High-performance tip 1.5 mm	0.040 kg	1	263005600
High-performance tip 2.0 mm	0.040 kg	1	263005400

Space saving storage in service vehicles!



The bottle colors shown are without obligation! Fig. similar

Three-gas welding

**RE 17 three-gas system AMS 5/5**

Assembly, welding, cutting and brazing machine  
Welding range: 0.5–14 mm, cutting range 12–50 mm



**Including gas cylinders and dual-telescoping transport trolley!**

27-part set (No. 35400) includes: handle with coupling nut (No. 35324), welding attachments 0.5–1.0 mm (No. 35325) / 1.0–2.0 mm (No. 35326) / 2.0–4.0 mm (No. 35327) / 4.0–6.0 mm (No. 35328) / 6.0–9.0 mm (No. 35329) / 9.0–14.0 mm (No. 35334), wing-lever cutting attachment (No. 35338), cutting tips 12–25 mm (No. 35341) / 25–50 mm (No. 35344), heating burners 12–100 mm (No. 35339), dual hoses A/O, 5 m (No. 35222), acetylene pressure reducer 1.5 bar (No. 35794), oxygen pressure reducer 10 bar (No. 35634), 2 × red (No. 511428) / 2 × blue protective rubber caps (No. 511427), 10 piece burners cleaning set (No. 510105), torch spanner (No. 510106), safety igniter (No. 32077), replacement flints (No. 32088), acetylene cylinder 5 l, filled (No. 35178), oxygen cylinder 5 l, filled (No. 35188), Maxigas 400 (No. 035570-A), gas regulating valve Maxigas (No. 1300003161), hose adaptor Maxigas (No. 35491), steel case (No. 35800), dual-telescoping transport trolley (No. 35354)



The bottle colors shown are without obligation! Fig. similar

Model	Weight	PU	No.
RE 17 three-gas system AMS 5/5	50.000 kg	1	35400

**RE 17 three-gas system AMS 5/10**

Assembly, welding, cutting and brazing system  
Welding range: 0.5–14 mm, Cutting range: 12–50 mm



**Including dual-telescoping transport trolley!**

24-part set (No. 35403) includes: handle with coupling nut (No. 35324), welding attachments 0.5–1.0 mm (No. 35325) / 1.0–2.0 mm (No. 35326) / 2.0–4.0 mm (No. 35327) / 4.0–6.0 mm (No. 35328) / 6.0–9.0 mm (No. 35329) / 9.0–14.0 mm (No. 35334), wing-lever cutting attachment (No. 35338), cutting tips 12–25 mm (No. 35341) / 25–50 mm (No. 35344), heating burners 12–100 mm (No. 35339), dual hoses A/O, 5 m (No. 35222), acetylene pressure reducer 1.5 bar (No. 35794), oxygen pressure reducer 10 bar (No. 35634), 2 × red (No. 511428) / 2 × blue protective rubber caps (No. 511427), 10 piece burners cleaning set (No. 510105), torch spanner (No. 510106), safety igniter (No. 32077), replacement flints (No. 32088), gas regulating valve Maxigas (No. 1300003161), hose adaptor Maxigas (No. 35491), steel case (No. 35800), dual-telescoping transport trolley (No. 35354)



The bottle colors shown are without obligation! Fig. similar

Model	Weight	PU	No.
RE 17 three-gas system AMS 5 and 10	23.000 kg	1	35403

**RE 17 three-gas system AMS 10/10**

Assembly, welding, cutting and brazing system  
Welding range: 0.5–14 mm, Cutting range: 12–50 mm



**Including gas cylinders and dual-telescoping transport trolley!**

27-part set (No. 35401) includes: handle with coupling nut (No. 35324), welding attachments 0.5–1.0 mm (No. 35325) / 1.0–2.0 mm (No. 35326) / 2.0–4.0 mm (No. 35327) / 4.0–6.0 mm (No. 35328) / 6.0–9.0 mm (No. 35329) / 9.0–14.0 mm (No. 35334), wing-lever cutting attachment (No. 35338), cutting tips 12–25 mm (No. 35341) / 25–50 mm (No. 35344), heating burners 12–100 mm (No. 35339), dual hoses A/O, 5 m (No. 35222), acetylene pressure reducer 1.5 bar (No. 35794), oxygen pressure reducer 10 bar (No. 35634), 2 × red (No. 511428) / 2 × blue protective rubber caps (No. 511427), 10 piece burners cleaning set (No. 510105), torch spanner (No. 510106), safety igniter (No. 32077), replacement flints (No. 32088), acetylene cylinder 10 l, filled (No. 35179), oxygen cylinder 10 l, filled (No. 35189), Maxigas 400 (No. 035570-A), gas regulating valve Maxigas (No. 1300003161), hose adaptor Maxigas (No. 35491), steel case (No. 35800), dual-telescoping transport trolley (No. 35354)



The bottle colors shown are without obligation! Fig. similar

Model	Weight	PU	No.
RE 17 three-gas system AMS 10/10	66.000 kg	1	35401

7

**RE 17 UNIVERSAL pipe welding set**

**Assembly, welding, cutting and brazing machine**  
**Welding range: 0.5–14 mm, cutting range 12–100 mm**

Set (No. 35479) includes: handle with coupling nut (No. 35324), welding attachments 2.0–4.0 mm (No. 35327) / 4.0–6.0 mm (No. 35328) / 6.0–9.0 mm (No. 35329), flexible pipe-welding tips 2.0–4.0 mm (No. 35347) / 4.0–6.0 mm (No. 35348), wing-lever cutting attachment (No. 35338), cutting tip 12–25 mm (No. 35341), heating burners 12–100 mm (No. 35339), nozzle cleaning set, 10 piece (No. 510105), torch spanner (No. 510106), safety igniter (No. 32077), replacement flints (No. 32088), steel case (No. 35800)

Model	Weight	No.
RE 17 pipe welding set	4.300 kg	35479
RE 17 pipe welding set as in set No. 35479, but also including with welding attachments 0.5–1.0 mm / 1–2 mm, cutting tip 12–25 mm / 25–50 mm	4.800 kg	35480
Steel case RE 17, empty	1.700 kg	35800
RE 17 handle with burner coupling nut, Oxygen G 1/4" RH, gas G 3/8" LH	0.470 kg	35324



No. 35480 Fig. similar



No. 35324

**RE 17 welding attachments**

Model	Welding range mm	Weight	PU	No.
Welding attachment	0.5–1	0.140 kg	1	35325
Welding attachment	1–2	0.150 kg	1	35326
Welding attachment	2–4	0.170 kg	1	35327
Welding attachment	4–6	0.190 kg	1	35328
Welding attachment	6–9	0.220 kg	1	35329
Welding attachment	9–14	0.260 kg	1	35334

**RE 17 welding attachments, bendable**

Welding attachment, complete			Welding attachment, bendable		
Welding range mm	Weight	No.	Welding range mm	Weight	No.
			1–2	0.040 kg	35475
2–4	0.140 kg	35347	2–4	0.040 kg	35476
4–6	0.150 kg	35348	4–6	0.050 kg	35477

Welding attachment, bendable



Welding attachment, complete

**RE 17 wing-lever cutting attachment**

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Cutting attachment without tips	0.820 kg	1	35338

**RE 17 cutting tips and heating burners**

Model	Welding range mm	Weight	PU	No.
Cutting tip	12–25	0.010 kg	1	35341
Cutting tip	25–50	0.020 kg	1	35344
Cutting tip	50–100	0.020 kg	1	35345
Heating burners	12–100	0.050 kg	1	35339



No. 35338

No. 35341  
No. 35344  
No. 35345



No. 35339



### Oxy-acetylene hoses

Top quality in accordance with ISO 3821 (former EN 559), with strong inlay, durable and flexible, rubber, mounted with sleeves and nuts



### Oxygen hoses

Length m	Inlet	Outlet	Internal Ø × Wall thickness	Weight	PU	No.
2.5	G 1/4" RH	G 1/4" RH	4×3.5	0.500 kg	1	35210
5.0	G 1/4" RH	G 1/4" RH	4×3.5	1.100 kg	1	33311

### Dual hoses A/O

Length m	Inlet Outlet Oxygen	Inlet Outlet Acetylene	Internal Ø × Wall thickness	Weight	PU	No.
2.5	G 1/4" RH	G 3/8" LH	6.3×3.5	0.900 kg	1	35221
5.0	G 1/4" RH	G 3/8" LH	6.3×3.5	2.000 kg	1	35222
10	G 1/4" RH	G 3/8" LH	6.3×3.5	3.800 kg	1	35223



7

### Lightweight steel cylinders, filled

With cylinder valve and cap (5l and 10l), TÜV tested in accordance with TRGI

Model	Contents	Filling pressure bar	Height mm	Ø mm	PU	No.
Oxygen	950 ml	110	340	70	12	35750
Oxygen	2l	200	420	110	1	35635
Oxygen	5l	200	595	145	1	35188
Oxygen	10l	200	980	145	1	35189
Acetylene	5l	18	595	145	1	35178
Acetylene	10l	18	980	145	1	35179



Protective bracket included in delivery for steel cylinders without cap

The bottle colors shown are without obligation! Fig. similar

### Cylinder transport trolley

Portable and mobile, for 5 and 10l acetylene / oxygen cylinders, 5 kg and 12 kg propane cylinders can be used with conversion kit (special accessory). Coupling for disposable Maxigas 400 cartridges, dual-telescoping for different cylinder heights, brackets for ALLGAS and RE 17 steel cases

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Transport trolley for 5-10l acetylene / oxygen cylinders	8.700 kg	1	35354



## Cylinder pressure reducer

Robust pressed brass construction according to EN ISO 2503 with large pressure gauge according to ISO 5171, with shut-off and safety valves. Acetylene cylinder pressure reducer with bow coupling according to DIN 477-1

Cylinder contents bar	Working pressure bar	Inlet	Outlet	Weight	PU	No.
Oxygen 0-200	0-10	G 3/4" RH	G 1/4" RH	1.400 kg	1	35634
Acetylene 0-40	0-1.5	Bow	G 3/8" LH	1.600 kg	1	35794



## Blowback prevention

Safety devices (flashback arrestors) according to EN 730-1 and ISO 5175-1, type tested, with flame arrestor (FA) and non-return valve (NV). No. 540360 and No. 540365 are additionally equipped with a temperature-sensitive cut-off valve (TV) and filter

Model	max. working pressure	Coupling	No.
Handle-mounted, oxygen	25 bar	G 1/4" RH	540360
Handle-mounted, acetylene 1.5 bar (ACE)	5 bar (propane/CNG)	G 3/8" LH	540365
Reducer-mounted, oxygen	25 bar	G 1/4" RH	1000000633
Handle, oxygen	20 bar	G 1/4" RH	1000000764
Handle, fuel gas	1.5 bar (ACE)	G 3/8" LH	1000000762
	4 bar (propane/CNG)		



## Protective rubber cap

With slot, open

Model	Color	Weight	PU	No.
For oxygen pressure reducer	Blue	0.050 kg	1	511428
For acetylene pressure reducer	Red	0.050 kg	1	511427

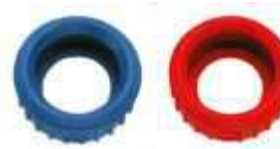


Fig. similar

## Oxygen refilling bend

Suitable for all 0.67l, 2l, 3l, 5l, 10l, 20l and 50l bottles up to 200 bar

Model	Weight	PU	No.
max. 200 bar, cylinder coupling G 3/4"	0.355 kg	1	35199



## Safety igniter

Powerful spark, wear-free hard alloy friction surface

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Safety igniter	0.060 kg	1	32077
Replacement flints, 5 pcs.	0.015 kg	1	32088



## Soldering and welding

### Accessories soldering and welding

#### Magnet welding mirror

Model	Weight	PU	No.
With flexible metal tube/ball joint	0.450 kg	1	540855
Spare steel mirror	0.050 kg	1	540851



No. 540855

#### Burners cleaner

Model	Weight	PU	No.
In folding case, 11 pcs.	0.020 kg	1	510105



#### Torch spanner

Model	Weight	PU	No.
With 10 wrench sizes	0.210 kg	1	510106



#### Welding goggles EN 166

With thermal glasses as per EN 169

Model	Glass	Weight	No.
Nylon safety goggles	A 4	0.060 kg	540620
	A 5	0.060 kg	540621
	clear, non-splintering	0.060 kg	540622
Replacement glass (pair)	A 4	0.030 kg	540625
	A 5	0.010 kg	540626
	clear, non-splintering	0.030 kg	540627
Screw-ring safety goggles	A 4	0.090 kg	540640
	A 5	0.090 kg	540641
Replacement glass (Ø 50 mm)	A 4	0.030 kg	540675



No. 540620

No. 540622



No. 540640

#### ROVLIES cleaning pads

Groove-free cleaning of solder joints on copper tubes due to metal-free fleece

##### Application Benefits

- Reduction of corrosion damage
- No metallic abrasion, can be used wet and dry
- Removes oxide layers, corrosion, surface dirt, greasy and oily residues
- Solvent resistant and elastic

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROVLIES, 10 pcs.	0.080 kg	1	45268
ROVLIES counter display, 36 pcs.	2.180 kg	1	045268D



## Internal brushes for copper pipe

For simple and effective pretreatment of the solder joint with sturdy plastic handle

Ø mm	Weight	PU	No.	Ø mm	Weight	PU	No.
8	0.060 kg	1	854179	18	0.120 kg	1	854185
12	0.080 kg	1	854181	22	0.140 kg	1	854186
14	0.090 kg	1	854182	28	0.140 kg	1	854187
15	0.100 kg	1	854183	35	0.160 kg	1	854188
16	0.120 kg	1	854184				



Fig. similar

## Hand wire brushes

Model	Rows	Weight	PU	No.
Standard steel	3 rows	0.130 kg	1	561351



## Welding blanket

Flame retardant and temperature resistant up to 840 °C

### Application Benefits

- Continuous temperature resistant up to 700 °C under direct flame exposure and liquid slag
- Good formability, long service life, asbestos-free and harmless to health
- Edges chained



Thickness: 2.8 mm  
Weight: 1,600 g/m<sup>2</sup>

Model	L×W×H	Weight	PU	No.
Welding blanket	330×500×3 mm	0.300 kg	1	31050

## Flame reflectors

### Application Benefits

- Made of high quality stainless steel
- Protection of surrounding combustible materials
- Optimal heat utilization, saves time and energy



Model	Width mm	Adaptor Ø mm	Weight	PU	No.
65/15	65	8-15	0.100 kg	1	31042
65/22	65	15-22	0.100 kg	1	31043



Fitting soft solder according to EN standard

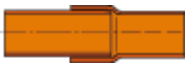
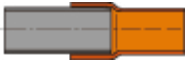




Standard type according to EN 9453	Solder composition in weight %	Melting range °C	Suitable for soft soldering in the plumbing industry			Recommended heat source
			Pipe material	Fittings material	Recommended flux according to EN 9454-1	
S-Sn97Cu3	Sn 97, Cu 3	230–250	Copper	Copper, gunmetal, brass	Part 1 – 3.1.1, 3.1.2, 2.1.2 or ROSOL 3	Cartridge burner, heat resistant soldering unit, propane/induced-air burner, acetylene/induced-air burner, larger pipe diameters above 28 mm with propane/oxygen burner with dispersion burners
S-Sn97Ag3	Sn 96.7, Ag 3.3	221–240	Copper	Copper, gunmetal, brass	Part 1 – 3.1.1, 3.1.2, 2.1.2 or ROSOL 1 S	

Standard solder according to EN ISO standard

Standard type according to ISO 17672	Solder composition in weight %	Melting range °C	Working temperature °C	Suitable for installation technology brazing				Recommended heat source
				Pipe material	Fittings material	Flux	Recommended flux according to EN 1045	
CuP 179	Cu 94/P 6	710–890	760	Copper	Copper, Gunmetal, Brass	without flux with flux	FH 10 or LP 5	Cartridge torch with MAPP <sup>1</sup> gas, Propane/induced-air torch, Acetylene/induced-air torch, Larger pipe diameters above 28 mm with propane/oxygen torch with dispersion burners
CuP 279	Ag 2/ Cu 91,8/ P 6,2	645–825	740	Copper	Copper, Gunmetal, Brass	without flux with flux	FH 10 or LP 5	
CuP 281	Ag 5/ Cu 89/P 6	645–815	710	Copper	Copper, Gunmetal, Brass	without flux with flux	FH 10 or LP 5	
CuP 284	Ag 15/ Cu 80/P 5	645–800	700	Copper	Copper, Gunmetal, Brass	without flux with flux	FH 10 or LP 5	
Ag 134	Ag 34/ Cu 36/ Zn 27,5/ Sn 2,5	630–730	710	Steel, Copper	Steel, Copper, Gunmetal, Brass	with flux (U = sheathed from 22 mm pipe-Ø)	FH 10 or LP 5	
Ag 145	Ag 34/ Cu 36/ Zn 27,5/ Sn 2,5	640–680	670	Steel, Copper	Steel, Copper, Gunmetal, Brass	with flux (U = sheathed from 22 mm pipe-Ø)	FH 10 or LP 5	

7

Soldered joints

Material	Required hard solder	Melting range °C	Working temperature °C	Standard
<b>Copper-Copper</b> 	S 34 Cu / S 34 Cu U S 94 S 2 S 5 S 15	630–730 710–890 645–825 645–815 645–800	710 760 740 710 700	DIN EN ISO 17672 (former DIN EN 1044)
<b>Copper-Carbon steel</b> 	S 34 Cu / S 34 Cu U S 45 Cu / S 45 Cu U	630–730 640–680	710 670	DIN EN ISO 17672 (former DIN EN 1044)
<b>Copper-Brass</b> 	S 94 S 2 S 5 S 15	710–890 645–825 645–815 645–800	760 740 710 700	DIN EN ISO 17672 (former DIN EN 1044)
<b>Brass-Carbon steel</b> 	S 34 Cu / S 34 Cu U S 45 Cu / S 45 Cu U	600–690 595–630	600–690 595–630	DIN EN ISO 17672 (former DIN EN 1044)
<b>Brass-Brass</b> 	S 94 S 2 S 5 S 15	710–890 645–825 645–815 645–800	760 740 710 700	DIN EN ISO 17672 (former DIN EN 1044)
<b>Carbon steel-Carbon steel</b> 	S 34 Cu / S 34 Cu U S 45 Cu / S 45 Cu U	630–730 640–680	710 670	DIN EN ISO 17672 (former DIN EN 1044)

## Fittings solders

Quality soft solders according to EN 9453 for joining copper pipes to copper, gunmetal and brass fittings for hot and cold-water plumbing in accordance with DVGW worksheet GW 2 without flux, for use with corresponding ROSOL fittings solder paste.



No. 45252



No. 45257

### Fitting solder 1 S

Quality soft solder S-Sn97Ag3, melting range 221–240 °C, for use with ROSOL 1 S fittings solder paste

Solder wire Ø	Description	Weight	PU	No.
2 mm	250 g coil	0.270 kg	1	45252
3 mm	250 g coil	0.270 kg	1	45250

### Fitting solder 3

Quality soft solder, S-Sn97Cu3, melting range 230–250 °C, for use with ROSOL 3 fittings solder paste

Solder wire Ø	Description	Weight	PU	No.
2 mm	250 g coil	0.270 kg	1	45257
3 mm	250 g coil	0.270 kg	1	45255

## ROSOL soldering paste

Quality soft soldering flux according to EN ISO 9453 and EN 29454-1, 3.1.1.C, with DVGW test mark Reg.-No. DV-0101AT2247, for joining copper pipes to copper, gunmetal and brass fittings for hot and cold-water plumbing in accordance with DVGW worksheet GW 7, metal content 60 % by weight, flux residues are 100 % water soluble.



### ROSOL 1 S

#### Fittings solder paste

Quality soft soldering flux, metal content: S-Sn97Ag3, only for use with fitting solder 1 S

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROSOL 1 S in plastic bottle 250 g	0.270 kg	1	45220



### ROSOL 3

#### Fittings solder paste

Quality soft soldering flux, metal content: S-Sn97Cu3, only for use with fittings solder 3

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROSOL 3 in plastic bottle 250 g	0.270 kg	1	45225

### Hard solder rings

Made of high-quality, silver-phosphorous safety brazing alloy, guaranteed according to EN ISO 17672, CuP 279

#### Application Benefits

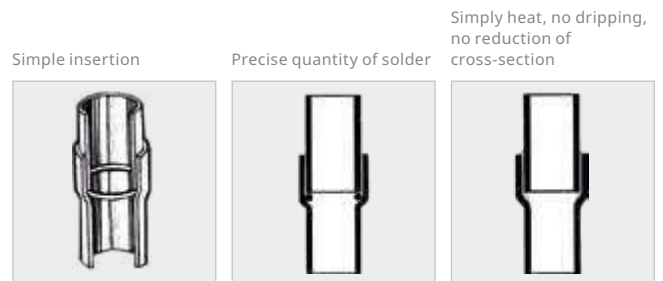
- Ideal for capillary gap soldering in copper pipe installation in sanitary and heating technology
- Exactly matched to the inside diameter of the brazed pipes and fittings according to EN 1254
- Complete through-soldering of the soldered joints
- Particularly economical work due to precisely metered solder quantity
- No preparation and rework at the soldering point

#### Technical Data

Alloy (weight %)	Ag 1.5–2.5 / P 5.9–6.5 / Cu rest
Melting range	650–810 °C
Joinable materials	Copper, gunmetal, brass, bronze
Flux required with	Gunmetal, brass, bronze with hard solder paste LP 5
Package size	250 g plastic bag



Model	Content	Weight	PU	No.
Hard solder rings S 2, Ø 14 mm	268 pcs.	0.260 kg	1	40514
Hard solder rings S 2, Ø 28 mm	79 pcs.	0.260 kg	1	40528



### Hard solder paste LP 5

Flux for brazing at working temperatures above 600 °C, according to EN 1045, type FH 10, DVGW tested Reg. No. DV-0101AT2245, for gas and water installations with copper pipes, recommended by DVGW according to worksheet GW 2 and GW 7, to be used with silver-containing brazing alloys and any base materials made of steel, copper and copper alloys, brass, gunmetal, effective temperature range 500–800 °C, flux residues must be removed carefully.

Model	Weight	PU	No.
LP 5 in plastic bottle	0.180 kg	1	40500



### Hard solder powder HKM

Flux for brazing at working temperatures above 800 °C, according to EN 1045 - FH 21, effective temperature range 800–1,100 °C, for copper and copper alloys, brass, red brass, nickel silver, bronze, steel and galvanized steel sheet, gray and malleable cast iron, to be used for welding copper and brass in dry condition, can be mixed to paste with purified water, flux residues must be removed carefully. Free of boric acid.

Model	Weight	PU	No.
HKM in plastic bottle	0.065 kg	1	35611



## ROLOT hard solders

### For copper pipe installation

ROTHENBERGER ROLOT special hard solders are particularly suited for copper pipe installations in cold and hot water systems, for open and closed heating systems, for gas installations in accordance with DVGW Worksheet GW 2 (liquid, natural and town gas) as well as for HVAC and refrigeration applications, and oil pipes. ROTHENBERGER ROLOT is especially suited for capillary soldering of copper pipes without fittings. Copper/phosphorus/silver solders are highly formable, and are therefore recommended for joints that are subjected to high thermal and mechanical alternating loads.

### Application Benefits

- Non-foaming
- Heat resistant up to 200 °C
- No flux required for copper/copper brazing (except S 34 and S 45)
- Environmentally friendly manufactured with newly developed production technology, corrosion-neutral, scale-free, improved flow behavior



## ROLOT S94 CuP 179

Quality hard solder guaranteed according to EN ISO 17672, due to low phosphorus content, the solder has a wide melting range, and creates soldered joints with increased strength. Standard solder for normally-stressed copper pipe installation, especially for capillary soldering with copper pipe installation without fittings.

### Technical Data

Alloy (weight %)	Cu 94 / P6
Melting range	710–880 °C
Working temperature	760 °C
Joinable materials	Copper, gunmetal, brass, bronze
Flux required with	Gunmetal, brass, bronze with LP 5



Content	Squared section mm	Length mm	Weight	PU	No.
1 kg carton	2×2	500	1.025 kg	1	40094

## ROLOT S 2

Special quality hard solder, not standardised, similar to EN ISO 17672, with low silver content, matched to normally-stressed copper pipe system, ideal for capillary gap soldering.

### Technical Data

Melting range	700–850 °C
Working temperature	760 °C
Joinable materials	Copper, gunmetal, brass, bronze
Flux required with	Gunmetal, brass, bronze with hard solder paste LP 5



Content	Squared section mm	Length mm	Weight	PU	No.
1 kg carton	2×2	500	1.025 kg	1	40202



**ROLOT S 2 CuP 279**

Silver /phosphorus safety hard solder, guaranteed according to EN ISO 17672, for higher-stressed copper pipe systems, ideal for capillary soldering in sanitary, heating and gas installations.

**Technical Data**

Alloy (weight %)	Ag 2 / Cu 91.8 / P 6.2
Melting range	645–825 °C
Working temperature	710 °C
Joinable materials	Copper, gunmetal, brass, bronze
Flux required with	Gunmetal, brass, bronze with hard solder paste LP 5



Content	Squared section mm	Length mm	Weight	PU	No.
1 kg carton	2×2	500	1.025 kg	1	40212
1 kg carton	3×3	500	1.025 kg	1	40213

**ROLOT S 5**

Particularly high-quality hard solder, not standardised, similar to EN ISO 17672, with low silver content, ideal for capillary and joint soldering in sanitary, heating and gas installations.

**Technical Data**

Melting range	710–840 °C
Working temperature	750 °C
Joinable materials	Copper, gunmetal, brass, bronze
Flux required with	Gunmetal, brass, bronze with hard solder paste LP 5



Content	Squared section mm	Length mm	Weight	PU	No.
1 kg carton	2×2	500	1.025 kg	1	40502

**ROLOT S 5 CuP 281**

High-quality silver/phosphorus safety hard solder, guaranteed according to EN ISO 17672, for higher-stressed copper pipe systems, ideal for capillary and joint soldering in sanitary, heating and gas installations.

**Technical Data**

Alloy (weight %)	Ag 5 / Cu 89 / P 6
Melting range	645–815 °C
Working temperature	710 °C
Joinable materials	Copper, gunmetal, brass, bronze
Flux required with	Gunmetal, brass, bronze with hard solder paste LP 5



Content	Squared section mm	Length mm	Weight	PU	No.
1 kg carton	2×2	500	1.025 kg	1	40005

**ROLOT S15 CuP 284**

Particularly high-quality silver hard solder, guaranteed according to EN ISO 17672, especially for capillary-gap soldering subject to high thermal and mechanical alternating loads in HVAC systems as well as demanding sanitary and gas installations.

**Technical Data**

Alloy (weight %)	Ag 15 / Cu 80 / P 5
Melting range	645–800 °C
Working temperature	700 °C
Joinable materials	Copper, gunmetal, brass, bronze
Flux required with	Gunmetal, brass, bronze with hard solder paste LP 5



Content	Squared section mm	Length mm	Weight	PU	No.
1 kg carton	2 × 2	500	1.025 kg	1	40015

**Silver hard solders Ag 134  
S 34 Cu U flux-covered**

Free of cadmium, quality silver hard solder guaranteed according to EN ISO 17672, flux-covered according to EN1045 FH 10, universal application areas for gap soldering, also for drinking water installations, heat-resistant up to 200 °C.

**Technical Data**

Alloy (weight %)	Ag 34 / Cu 36 / Zn 27.5 / Sn 2.5
Melting range	630–730 °C
Working temperature	710 °C
Joinable materials	Steel, malleable cast iron, copper, gunmetal, copper and nickel alloys



Content	Length mm	Weight	PU	No.
100 g plastic bag	2	0.110 kg	1	44915
250 g plastic bag	2	0.260 kg	1	44916
1,000 g plastic bag	2	1.010 kg	1	44917

**Silver hard solders Ag 145  
S 45 Cu / S 45 Cu U flux-covered**

Free of cadmium, quality silver hard solder, guaranteed according to EN ISO 17672, flux-covered according to EN 1045, Type FH 10, universal application areas for gap soldering, excluding drinking water installations, heat-resistant up to 200 °C.

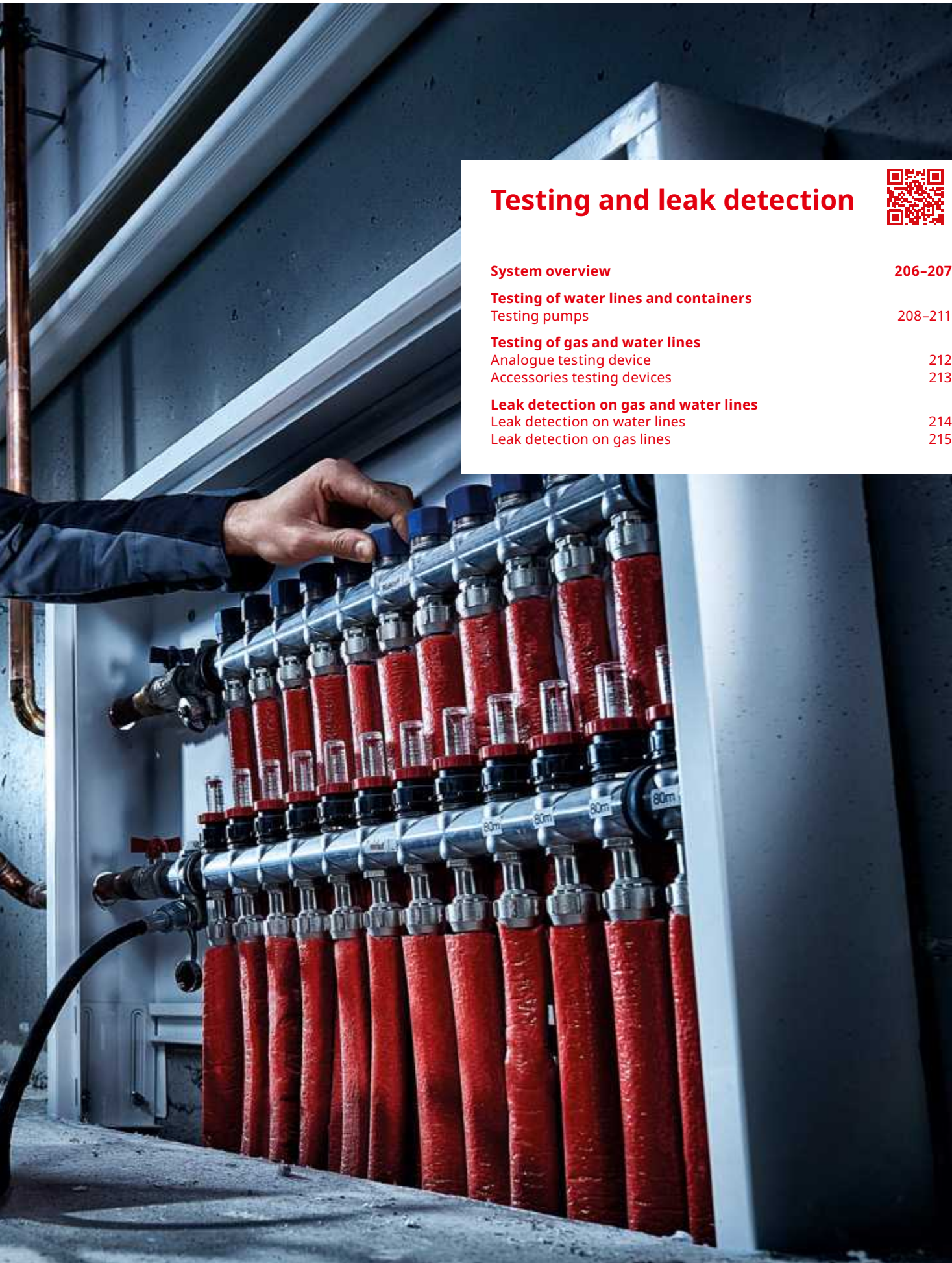
**Technical Data**

Alloy (weight %)	Ag 45 / Cu 27 / Zn 25.5 / Sn 2.5
Melting range	640–680 °C
Working temperature	670 °C
Joinable materials	Steel, malleable cast iron, copper, gunmetal, copper and nickel alloys, stainless steel



Content	Length mm	Weight	PU	No.
100 g plastic bag	2	0.110 kg	1	45055
250 g plastic bag	2	0.325 kg	1	45056










## Testing and leak detection



<b>System overview</b>	206-207
<b>Testing of water lines and containers</b>	
Testing pumps	208-211
<b>Testing of gas and water lines</b>	
Analogue testing device	212
Accessories testing devices	213
<b>Leak detection on gas and water lines</b>	
Leak detection on water lines	214
Leak detection on gas lines	215

Testing pumps, manual		
	RP 50 Digital	RP 50-S/ RP 50-S INOX
		
Testing and pressure range	0–30 bar	0–60 bar
Hub suction capacity	approx. 45 ml / stroke	approx. 45 ml / stroke
Tank capacity	12l	12l
Connection	R 1/2"	R 1/2"
Dimension (L × B × H)	495 × 165 × 255 mm	495 × 165 × 255 mm
Material	DURAMANT coated steel	DURAMANT coated steel
Valve	Twin valve	Twin valve
Pressure gauge units	bar, psi and MPa	bar, psi and MPa
Documentation via app	●	○
Suitable for	Water and glycol-water mixtures	Oil, water and glycol
<b>Page</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>209</b>

8

Testing pumps, manual		Testing pumps, electric	
	TP 25	RP 30	RP Pro III
			
Testing and pressure range	0–25 bar	0–30 bar	0–40 bar
Hub suction capacity	approx. 16 ml / stroke	approx. 16 ml / stroke	6l / min.
Tank capacity	7l	4,5l	○
Connection	R 1/2"	R 1/2"	R 1/2"
Dimension (L × B × H)	380 × 215 × 156 mm	440 × 200 × 240 mm	375 × 290 × 300 mm
Material	DURAMANT coated steel	ABS plastic	ABS plastic
Valve	Twin valve	Single valve	Single valve
Pressure gauge units	bar and psi	bar and psi	bar, psi and MPa
Documentation via app	○	○	○
Suitable for	Oil, water and glycol	Oil, water and glycol	Oil, water and glycol
<b>Page</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>210</b>

## Testing devices for gas and water connections

### ROTEST GW 150/4



Low pressure range	0-160 mbar (resolution 0.1 mbar / hPa)
High pressure range	0-4 bar (resolution 0.1 bar / 0.01 MPa)
Leak rate measurement	○
Display resolution	○
Data transfer	○
Battery life time	○
Safety class	○
<b>Page</b>	<b>212</b>

### ROLEAK Aqua 3 Plus



Frequency filter	1. stage: 0-540 Hz, 2. stage: 540-4,000 Hz, 3. stage: 0-4,000 Hz
Battery life time	approx. 15 h
Safety class	IP 41
<b>Page</b>	<b>214</b>

### ROTEST Electronic 4



Detects	Natural gas, propane, butane, methane, acetone, alcohol, ammonia, benzyl, ethylene, gasoline, hydrogen, industrial solvents, jet fuel, paint thinner, naphtha, toluene
Sensitivity	<50 ppm-1 Vol% (Methane)
<b>Page</b>	<b>215</b>

## RP 50 Digital

Digital precision test pump for liquid-filled lines or containers up to 30 bar

Pressure tests with water on pipe systems in residential and commercial buildings and in industrially used tanks (up to 30 bar)

### Application Benefits

- Digital pressure sensor up to 30 bar enables high-precision measurements and adjustment of the test pressure to be set
- Simple and automatic documentation of the test parameters
- Secure creation of a test protocol with the app
- An additional pressure gauge with drag indicator shows the set pressure so that a pressure drop in the system can be easily determined
- Reliable and precise measurement results: the double valve system (Twin Valve) enables self-testing of the pump as well as exact fine adjustment of the pressure
- Test hose with steel mesh prevents measurement errors that can occur due to expansion of the hose during operation
- Weathering and cold-resistant steel container with DURAMANT coating

### Technical Data

Testing and pressure range	0–30 bar
Hub suction capacity	approx. 45 ml / stroke
Tank capacity	12 l
Connection	R 1/2"
Dimensions (L × B × H)	495 × 165 × 255 mm
Material	DURAMANT coated steel
Valve	Twin valve
Pressure gauge units	bar, psi and MPa
Suitable for	Water and glycol-water mixtures



#### Digital pressure sensor for measurements up to 30 bar

Wireless readout of the test data via Bluetooth® and creation of digital test protocols and visualizations of pressure curves

#### Additional pressure gauge with fine scaling 0.1 bar optional

Enables very precise readings up to a range of 16 bar (No. 61316)

#### Warp-resistant and lockable lever

Ergonomic handle serves as carrying grip too

#### Hook to fix the handle

Improved carrying comfort

#### TWIN VALVE system

Two valves for double safety while testing the system

#### 5 year warranty against corrosion

Extrem durable DURAMANT coating

#### Testing hose with steel mesh

Precise measurement



Digital pressure sensor enables precise adjustment of the test pressure

Creation of a test protocol via app



Model	Weight	PU	No.
RP 50 Digital	7.800 kg	1	1000004000

## RP 50-S / RP 50-S INOX

**Robust precision testing pump for pressure testing of water lines and containers up to 60 bar with very high testing standards**

Pressure testing with water or oil of piping in residential and industrial construction, as well as for industrial containers (up to 60 bar). Expansion possible with an extra fine scaling pressure gauge (0.1 bar) for testing up to 16 bars

### Application Benefits

- A drag indicator displays the preset pressure so that a loss of pressure in the system can be detected easier
- Reliable and precise testing results: the dual-valve system (Twin Valve) enables self-testing of the pump as well as a precise fine adjustment of the pressure
- Especially precise reading as needed: finely scaled (scaling 0.1 bar) pressure gauge available separately
- Testing hose with steel mesh prevents reading mistakes, that can happen when the hose expands during operation
- Type 50-S: weather and cold-resistant steel container with DURAMANT coating
- Type 50-S INOX: high-quality corrosion resistant stainless steel tank

**Adjustment of the pressure gauge with 0.1 bar scaling is possible!**



### Technical Data

Testing and pressure range	0–60 bar with 1 bar steps 0–860 psi with 20 psi steps 0–6 MPa with 0.1 MPa steps
Hub suction capacity	approx. 45 ml / stroke
Tank capacity	12 l
Connection	R 1/2"
Dimensions (L x B x H)	495 x 165 x 255 mm
Material RP 50-S	DURAMANT coated steel
Material RP 50-S INOX	Stainless steel
Valve	Twin valve
Pressure gauge units	bar, psi and MPa
Suitable for	Oil, water and glycol

### Additional pressure gauge with fine scaling 0.1 bar optional

Enables very precise readings up to a range of 16 bar (No. 61316)

### Testing hose with steel mesh

Precise measurement

### INOX



No. 60203

Double valve system: enables self-testing of the pump, as well as a precise fine adjustment of the pressure



Optional: Extra fine scaling Pressure gauge for the testing of systems up to 16 bar with a 0.1 scaling



### Warp-resistant and lockable lever

Ergonomic handle serves as carrying grip too

### Hook to fix the handle

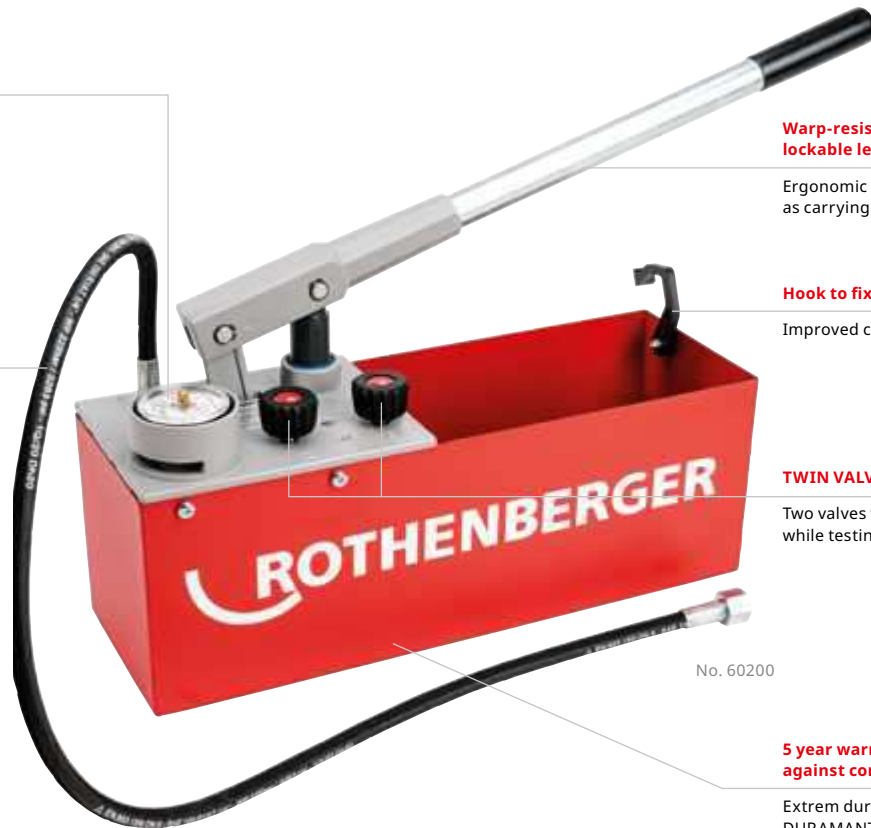
Improved carrying comfort

### TWIN VALVE system

Two valves for double safety while testing the system

### 5 year warranty against corrosion

Extrem durable DURAMANT coating



No. 60200

Model	Weight	PU	No.
RP 50-S	8.000 kg	1	60200
RP 50-S INOX	8.000 kg	1	60203
Maintenance package for RP 50-S	0.100 kg	1	60201
Double nipple 1/2" to 3/4"	0.100 kg	1	60999
High pressure hose with 1/4"	0.490 kg	1	R6112500
Extra 16 bar pressure gauge	0.100 kg	1	61316



## Testing and leak detection

### Testing of water lines and containers

#### RP Pro III

##### Self-priming electric testing pump up to 40 bar

Electrical testing pump for the automatic pressure testing of piping and containers up to 40 bar in accordance with national and international standards



#### Application Benefits

- Comfortable, automatic filling and pressure testing of piping and containers
- Compact and robust plastic casing for simple handling at the building site
- Liquid supply freely selectable: optional self-priming up to a maximum of 1 m or from a pressure source. Suitable for oil, water and glycol
- Testing hose with steel mesh prevents reading mistakes, that can happen when the hose expands during operation
- Glycerine cushioned pressure gauge absorbs pressure surges which makes pressure reading easier

#### Technical Data

Testing and pressure range:	0–40 bar with 1 bar steps 0–570 psi with 20 psi steps 0–0.1 MPa steps
Hub suction capacity	6 l/min.
Connection	R 1/2"
Dimensions (L × B × H)	375 × 290 × 300 mm
Material	ABS plastic
Pressure gauge units	bar, psi and MPa
Gauge characteristics	glycerine cushioned
Suitable for	Oil, water and glycol

#### Valve for pressure adjustment

Precise labelling on handle

#### Glycerine pressure gauge

Easy for the user to read during high dynamic alternating loads

#### Optimal weight distribution

Comfortable to carry

#### Thermal automatic shutdown

Prevents overloads and damage to the pump

#### Installation diagram on unit

Eases the direct connection

#### Function overview

Direct overview of the functions



Model	Weight	PU	No.
RP Pro III	16.000 kg	1	61185
Testing hose with R 1/2"	0.400 kg	1	V12102000
Maintenance package for RP Pro III	1.111 kg	1	61186

**TP 25****Small, robust precision testing pump for pressure testing up to 25 bar**

Pressure testing with water or oil of piping in residential and industrial construction as well as for industrial containers up to 25 bar in accordance with international and national standards

**Application Benefits**

- Reliable and precise testing results: the dual-valve system (Twin Valve) enables self-testing of the pump, as well as a precise fine adjustment of the pressure
- Testing hose with steel mesh prevents reading mistakes, that can happen when the hose expands during operation
- Weather and cold-resistant steel container with DURAMANT coating

**Technical Data**

Testing and pressure range	0–25 bar
Hub suction capacity	approx. 16 ml/ stroke
Connection	R 1/2"
Dimensions (L × B × H)	380 × 215 × 156 mm
Material	DURAMANT coated steel

Model	Weight	PU	No.
TP 25	4.600 kg	1	60250
Maintenance package for TP 25	0.100 kg	1	60251



For daily use on the construction site:  
fits in any car

**RP 30****Simple and light testing pump for compression testing up to 30 bar**

Pressure testing with water or oil of piping in residential and industrial construction as well as for industrial containers up to 30 bar in accordance with international and national standards

**Application Benefits**

- Testing hose with steel mesh prevents reading mistakes, that can happen when the hose expands during operation
- Shock and corrosion resistant ABS plastic container with reinforced floor

**Technical Data**

Testing and pressure range	0–30 bar with 1 bar steps 0–440 psi with 20 psi steps
Hub suction capacity	approx. 16 ml/ stroke
Connection	R 1/2"
Dimensions (L × B × H)	440 × 200 × 240 mm
Material	ABS plastic

Model	Weight	PU	No.
RP 30	4.500 kg	1	61130



Easy, light and handy: for all common  
house building applications



## Testing and leak detection

### Testing of gas and water lines

#### ROTEST GW 150/4

##### Analogue testing device for gas and water connections using air as the medium



Analogue testing unit for the implementation of the following tests:

**Gas:** Load and leakage test for newly installed gas lines in accordance with DVGW-TRGI Worksheet G 600 (October 2018)

Leakage test from propane liquid gas lines / low-pressure liquid gas lines

Adjustment of the duct pressure on atmospheric burners and forced-air burners

Testing of the appliance connection pressure on gas appliances

**Water:** Pre-testing and testing of newly installed drinking water lines in accordance with DIN 1988 (TRWI)

#### Application Benefits

- Quick and precise pressure reading over water column without electronic
- Testing time and pressures in accordance with DVGW-TRGI and TRWI clearly arranged on unit cover
- Sturdy unit: High reliability when used on the building site

#### Technical Data

Pressure gauge	4 bar / 0.4 MPa
Water column	150 mbar / hPa
Testing accuracy	Water column 0.1 mbar / hPa (Reading accuracy in accordance with TRGI) Pressure gauge 0.1 bar / 0.01 MPa (Display range 0–4 bar / 0–0.4 MPa)

**DVGW-TRGI worksheet G 600 (October 2018) conforming!**



#### Legible scaling

Continuous scaling up to 150 mbar

#### Measurement chart in unit

Testing times and testing pressure from lawmakers at a glance

#### Inspection glass

Water level control

#### Foam inlay

High transport safety and protection of the components

#### Compact measuring station

Designed to serve in real-life situations through quick, exact gas pressure measurements

Testing scale up to 150 mbar on transparent extending tube element



Transparent tube element with double o-ring seal



Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROTEST GW 150/4 with 5 test plugs and supply end cap	7.570 kg	1	61700
ROTEST GW 150/4 with 5 test plugs without supply end cap	7.300 kg	1	61701

## Set components for ROTEST GW

Model	Weight	No.
Pressure pump for GW 150/4	0.300 kg	61011
Bellow for GW 150/4	0.055 kg	61014
Shut-off valve NW5 socket/plug	0.200 kg	61017
Adaptor nozzle pressure to NW5 plug	0.200 kg	61018
O-Ring set for GW 150/4, 6 pcs.	0.040 kg	61030
Supply end cap for GW 150/4 (NW 5)	0.380 kg	61041
1/2" adaptor to NW5 plug	0.500 kg	1500002876
Tube element for GW 150/4, 4 pcs.	1.100 kg	61702
Measurement fluid for GW 150/4, blue	0.100 kg	351257
Hose 2 m, high pressure with shut-off valve	0.200 kg	1500002845
Hose 2 m, low pressure	0.200 kg	1500002846
Double bellow for GW Digital V3	0.100 kg	1500002847
Air pump for GW Digital V3	0.140 kg	1500002848
CD RoData V3 for GW Digital V3	0.020 kg	1500002851



## Gas test plug / adaptor for ROTEST GW

Suitable for gas lines up to 1.5 bar

Model	Steel exterior pipe Ø inch	Copper exterior pipe Ø mm	Weight	PU	No.
Conical shape with pneumatic connection					
Size 0	3/8-1/2"	15-18	0.045 kg	1	351260
Size 1	1/2-1"	22-28	0.080 kg	1	351261
Size 2	3/4-1.1/4"	35-42	0.125 kg	1	351262
Size 3	1.1/4-2"	54-64	0.175 kg	1	351263
Cylindrical shape with pneumatic connection					
Size 1	3/4"	22	0.060 kg	1	351271
Size 2	1"	28	0.075 kg	1	351272
Conical shape with hose coupling					
Size 0	3/8-1/2"	15-18	0.200 kg	1	351220
Size 1	1/2-1"	22-28	0.300 kg	1	351221
Size 2	3/4-1.1/4"	35-42	0.300 kg	1	351222
Size 3	1.1/4-2"	54-64	0.400 kg	1	351223
Conical shape with 2 ball valves					
Size 1	1/2-1"	22-28	0.260 kg	1	351231
Size 2	3/4-1.1/4"	35-42	0.420 kg	1	351232
Size 3	1.1/4-2"	54-64	0.700 kg	1	351233
Conical shape with 1 ball valve					
Size 0	3/8-1/2"	15-18	0.200 kg	1	351225
Size 1	1/2-1"	22-28	0.350 kg	1	351226
Size 2	3/4-1.1/4"	35-42	0.390 kg	1	351227
Size 3	1.1/4-2"	54-64	0.600 kg	1	351228
With double plug valve and hose snout					
Adaptor with pn. connection			0.290 kg	1	351265



## ROLEAK Aqua 3 Plus

Easy to use leak detection device with acoustic signal for pipe systems

### Application Benefits

- Leak detection possible on different pipe materials
- Amplifies flow noise and enables leaks to be located
- Digital wireless connection to headphones
- Possibility to connect an external microphone
- Bluetooth® connection for a better and clear noise transmission to headphones. This also allows to control the volume with the handunit



### Technical Data

Frequency filter	1. stage: 0 up to 540 Hz 2. stage: 540 up to 4,000 Hz 3. stage: 0 up to 4,000 Hz
Battery life time	approx. 15 h
Safety class	IP 41



Even better acoustics thanks to Bluetooth® wireless technology



8

External groundmicrophone



No. 1500003535

Acoustic leak detection of heating installations



6-parts Set (No. 1500003533) includes: basic unit, headphones, magnetic adaptor, 2x extensionstick, tripod-adaptor, ROCASE 4414

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROLEAK Aqua 3 Plus	3.100 kg	1	1500003533
External groundmicrophone	0.500 kg	1	1500003535



## ROTEST Electronic 4

### Leak detection on gas lines

For the detection of gas in room as well as leaks in pipes. Detects all flammable methane based gases

#### Application Benefits

- Leaks are optically as well as acoustically displayed
- With the help of the 42 cm long, flexible testing head and the integrated lamp, even dark and hard to reach places can be tested
- Quick and precise leak location of even the smallest leak source: The sensitivity of the unit can be adjusted continuously in a range from <math><50\text{ ppm}</math>–1 Vol %
- Shock-proof soft case jacket and simple one-handed operation of the unit for use on the building site

#### Technical Data

Detects	Natural gas, propane, butane, methane, acetone, alcohol, ammonia, benzyl, ethylene, gasoline, hydrogen, industrial solvents, jet fuel, paint thinner, naphtha, toluene
Sensitivity	<math><50\text{ ppm}</math>–1 Vol % (Methane)



Set (No. 1000003199) includes: ROTEST Electronic 4, 2 × AA battery in ROCASE 4212 (No. 1300003334)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROTEST Electronic 4	1.250 kg	1	1000003199

Finds leaks easily



8

## Leak detection spray

### Leak detection on gas lines

Ideal for detecting leaks in gas-filled lines, gas cylinders or containers. When a leak is present a blister forms

#### Application Benefits

- Simple use—always ready to use
- Highly sensitive foaming spray for a quick and reliable locating of leaks

#### Technical Data

- Detects gases (for example natural gas, inflammable gas or air)
- The leak detection spray is neutral against the most common inflammable gases and refrigerants. The only reaction is the building of foam

Highly sensitive foam spray for quick and reliable location of leaks



DVGW-tested  
Reg.-No. NG-5170CL0063

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROTEST leak detection spray 400 ml	0.470 kg	1	65000
ROTEST leak detection spray 400 ml, 12 pcs.	5.670 kg	12	1000000442







## Freezing






<b>System overview</b>	218
<b>Freezing electric</b> Pipe freezing systems	218-222
<b>Freezing with gas</b> Pipe freezing systems	223



## Freezing

### System overview

	Freezing electric		Freezing with gas
	ROFROST Turbo II R290 1.1/4"	ROFROST TURBO II R290 2"	ROFROST CO <sub>2</sub> Set
			
Working range Cu	10–42 mm (3/8–1.3/8")	10–54 mm (3/8–2.1/8")	10–54 mm (3/8–2.1/8")
Working range Fe	1/8–1.1/4"	1/8–2"	1/8–2"
Reduction inserts	up to 12 pcs.	up to 15 pcs.	up to 10 pcs.
Freezing hose	2.000 m	2.000 m	2.000 m
Refrigerant	R290	R290	CO <sub>2</sub> (R744)
<b>Page</b>	<b>219</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>223</b>

## ROFROST TURBO II R290 1.1/4" / ROFROST Turbo II R290 2"

### Pipe freezing system for copper, steel and stainless steel

#### Flexible refrigerant hoses

Work in confined spaces and store the hoses inside the unit

#### Simple clamping system ROFROST TURBO R290 1.1/4"

For use even in confined spaces

#### Compact design

Tough powder coated metal case with soft-grip handle makes the machine highly mobile and ideal for service work

#### Heat conductive paste

Enables freezing without continuous spraying of the pipe

#### Wide application area

A range of pipe sizes can be frozen using the supplied pipe inserts



The use of heat conductive paste guarantees optimal freezing



The freezing process starts automatically after installing the freezing clamps



Compact freeze clamp design allows the pipe to be frozen—even close to the wall



## ROFROST TURBO II R290 1.1/4"

### Pipe freezing system for copper, steel and stainless steel

Maintenance, repair and expansion work in sanitary and heating installations.

**Copper pipes:** Ø 10–42 mm ROFROST Turbo II R290 1.1/4"  
Ø 3/8–1.3/8" ROFROST Turbo II R290 1.1/4"

**Steel pipes:** Ø 1/8–1.1/4" ROFROST Turbo II R290 1.1/4"

### Application Benefits

- Future-proofed due to the change of the environmentally friendly refrigerant R290
- Compact freezing clamps and shortened thermometer allow working on confined spaces
- The use of heat conductive paste guarantees an optimum icing. It prevents air pockets between the freezing clamps and pipe. The pipe does not need to be sprayed with water
- Reduction inserts in various sizes for all common pipe diameters
- Over 20 % lighter compared to previous device



### Technical Data

Voltage	220–240 V
Working area diameter copper pipe	10–42 mm
Working area diameter steel pipe	1/8–1.1/4"
Power cable length	2 m



9

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROFROST TURBO II R290 set 1.1/4", 6 reduction inserts, 230 V	23.500 kg	1	1500004195

## Freezing

### Freezing electric

#### ROFROST TURBO II R290 2"

##### Pipe freezing system for copper, steel and stainless steel

Maintenance, repair and expansion work in sanitary and heating installations

**Copper pipes:** Ø 10–54 mm ROFROST Turbo II R290 2"  
Ø 3/8–2.1/8" ROFROST Turbo II R290 2"

**Steel pipes:** Ø 1/8–2" ROFROST Turbo II R290 2"

##### Application Benefits

- Future-proofed due to the change of the environmentally friendly refrigerant R290
- Safe freezing: Thermometer on the freezer clamp indicates when the pipe is completely frozen
- The use of heat conductive paste guarantees an optimum icing. It prevents air pockets between the freezing clamps and pipe. The pipe does not need to be sprayed with water
- Reduction inserts in various sizes for all common pipe diameters
- Over 20% lighter compared to previous device



##### Technical Data

Voltage	220–240 V
Working area diameter copper pipe	10–54 mm
Working area diameter steel pipe	1/8–2"
Power cable length	2 m



Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROFROST TURBO II R290 set 2", 8 reduction inserts, 230 V	24.300 kg	1	1500004196

## ROFROST App

The ROFROST App supports safe work and the freezing process will be explained step by step.



**Application instructions**

**Application instructions**  
Check if you have performed the following steps

1. Waterflow interrupted?
2. Select the suitable reduction inserts?
3. Heat conductive paste used?
4. Correct mounted clamp at the pipe?
5. Switched on the ROFROST Turbo R 290?

Next step

Imprint

Checklist for the freezing process

**Freezing parameter**

**Freezing parameter**  
Select the freezing parameter

ROFROST Turbo R 290 1.1/4" recognized ➤  
Serial number 3108180080055

Pipe material	Copper (Cu)
Pipe diameter	Ø 22

Recommended minimum freezing time:  
**14 minutes**

Apply freezing parameter

Imprint

The recommended freeze time is displayed by adjusting the material and diameter

**Timer**

**Timer**  
Start the freezing process with the following parameters:  
ROFROST Turbo R 290 1.1/4"  
Pipe material Copper (Cu)  
Pipe diameter Ø 22

Recommended minimum freezing time:  
**14 minutes**

14:00

Start timer

Imprint

The integrated timer will respond after the freezing time has elapsed

## Reducer insert ROFROST TURBO II 1.1/4"

For freezing during maintenance, repair and extension work in the sanitary and heating installation of copper pipes from 10–42 mm or 3/8–1.3/8", as well as steel pipes from 1/8–1.1/4"



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Reduction inserts Size I, Cu 10 mm, Cu 3/8", Fe 1/2"	0.200 kg	1	62217
Reduction inserts Size II, Cu 12 mm, Cu 1/2"	0.180 kg	1	62211
Reduction inserts Size III, Cu 14/15 mm, Fe 1/4"	0.155 kg	1	62212
Reduction inserts Size IV, Cu 16 mm, Cu 5/8"	0.100 kg	1	62219
Reduction inserts Size V, Cu 18 mm, Fe 3/8"	0.145 kg	1	62213
Reduction inserts Size VI, Cu 20 mm, Cu 3/4"	0.154 kg	1	62224
Reduction inserts Size VII, Cu 22 mm, Cu 7/8", Fe 1/2"	0.130 kg	1	62214
Reduction inserts Size VIII, Cu 1"	0.200 kg	1	62226
Reduction inserts Size IX, Cu 28 mm, Fe 3/4"	0.105 kg	1	62215
Reduction inserts Size X, Cu 1.1/8"	0.200 kg	1	62227
Reduction inserts Size XI, Cu 32 mm, Cu 1.1/4"	0.200 kg	1	62221
Reduction inserts Size XII, Cu 35 mm, Cu 1.3/8", 1"	0.070 kg	1	62216
Expansion set for ROFROST TURBO Size II, III, V, VII	0.700 kg	1	62230

## Freezing

### Freezing electric

#### Reducer insert ROFROST TURBO II 2"

For freezing during maintenance, repair and extension work in the sanitary and heating installation of copper pipes from 10–54 mm or 1/2–2.1/8", as well as steel pipes from 10–54 mm



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Reduction inserts Size A, Cu 28 mm, Fe 3/4"	0.430 kg	1	62231
Reduction inserts Size B, Cu 1.1/8"	0.343 kg	1	62232
Reduction inserts Size C, Cu 32 mm, Cu 1.1/4"	0.310 kg	1	62233
Reduction inserts Size D, Cu 35 mm, Cu 1.3/8"	0.290 kg	1	62234
Reduction inserts Size E, Cu 42 mm, Fe 1.1/4"	0.220 kg	1	62235
Reduction inserts Size F, Fe 1.1/2"	0.160 kg	1	62236
Reduction inserts Size G, Cu 54 mm, Cu 2.1/8"	0.200 kg	1	62237

The reduction insert size E, 42 mm serves as an adaptor piece for fitting ROFROST Turbo 1.1/4" reduction inserts No. 62217 and No. 62211

#### ROFROST heat conductive paste

Thermal compound for use when freezing copper pipes from 10–54 mm or steel pipes from 1/8–2"

##### Application Benefits

- Heat conductive paste enables fully automatic freezing without spraying!



For a perfect freezing result



**Heat conductive paste enables fully automatic freezing without spraying!**

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROFROST heat conductive paste 150 ml	0.150 kg	1	62291

## ROFROST CO<sub>2</sub> Set

Freezing unit for the freezing of pipes up to 2" without electricity

Maintenance, repair and expansion work in sanitary and heating installation. No electrical connection required

### Application Benefits

- Flexible use, freezing possible without electricity
- Because of the low temperature (up to -79 °C) the dry ice enables a faster freezing as every other electrical freezing unit that uses refrigerant
- Piping up to 2" can be frozen with just one unit
- Freezer heads made out of extremely cold-resistant special plastic

### Technical Data

Working area diameter copper pipe	10–54 mm
Working area diameter steel pipe	1/8–2"

Set without carbon dioxide bottles!

RO  
CASE



Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROFROST CO <sub>2</sub> Set Cu 10–54 mm, Cu 1/2–2.1/8", Fe 1/8–2"	4.900 kg	1	65030

## ROFROST Freezer Heads

Freezer head for the ROFROST dry ice set. For freezing copper pipes up to 60 mm and steel pipes up to 2"

Freezer head for maintenance, repair and expansion work in sanitary and heating installations. No power connection required

### Application Benefits

- Freezer head for the ROFROST dry ice set



Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROFROST freezer heads Size 1, Cu 10–12 mm, Cu 1/2", Fe 1/8"	0.060 kg	1	65035
ROFROST freezer heads Size 2, Cu 14–15 mm, Fe 1/4"	0.060 kg	1	65036
ROFROST freezer heads Size 3, Cu 16–18 mm, Cu 5/8", Fe 3/8"	0.070 kg	1	65037
ROFROST freezer heads Size 4, Cu 22 mm, Cu 3/4–7/8", Fe 1/2"	0.070 kg	1	65038
ROFROST freezer heads Size 5, Cu 28 mm, Cu 1.1/8", Fe 3/4"	0.110 kg	1	65039
ROFROST freezer heads Size 6, Cu 35 mm, Cu 1.3/8", Fe 1"	0.110 kg	1	65040
ROFROST freezer heads Size 7, Cu 42 mm, Cu 1.5/8", Fe 1.1/4"	0.210 kg	1	65041
ROFROST freezer heads Size 8, Fe 1.1/2"	0.210 kg	1	65042



## Inspection and locating







**System overview** 226-227

### Video inspection

ROSCOPE MINI	228
ROSCOPE i2000 and ROCAM 4 PLUS app	229
ROCAM MINI HD	230
Locating module ROLOC PLUS HD	231
ROCAM 4 PLUS	232-234
Accessories video inspection	235



ROSCOPE MINI		ROCAM MINI HD			
	ROSCOPE MINI	ROCAM MINI HD	Module 25/22 HD	Module ROLOC PLUS HD	
					
Application	Hollow spaces	Application	Hollow spaces	Residential	Locating of sondes
Pipe diameter	<input type="radio"/>	25 mm camera head	<input type="radio"/>	Ø 40-100 mm	<input type="radio"/>
Display size	2.5"	30 mm camera head	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Touchscreen	<input type="radio"/>	40 mm camera head	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Cable length	1.2 m	Display size	7"	7"	7"
Cable diameter	5.5 mm	Touchscreen	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Camera head	Ø 8.5 mm	Cable length	1 m	22 m	<input type="radio"/>
Self levelling	180° digital rotatable	Metre counter	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Transmitter	<input type="radio"/>	Cable diameter	7 mm	7 mm	<input type="radio"/>
Frequency	<input type="radio"/>	Self levelling	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Picture format	JPG	Transmitter	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Picture resolution	320 × 240 px	Frequency	<input type="radio"/>	512 Hz	512 Hz, 640 Hz, 33 kHz
Video format	<input type="radio"/>	Picture format	JPG	JPG	<input type="radio"/>
Video resolution	<input type="radio"/>	Picture resolution	1,920 × 1,080 px	1,920 × 1,080 px	<input type="radio"/>
Storage	Built-in memory	Video format	AVI	AVI	<input type="radio"/>
Wi-Fi transmitter	<input type="radio"/>	Video resolution	1,920 × 1,080 px	1,920 × 1,080 px	<input type="radio"/>
Protocol feature	<input type="radio"/>	Storage	SD card	SD card	<input type="radio"/>
Audio recording	<input type="radio"/>	Wi-Fi transmitter	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Data handling	<input type="radio"/>	Protocol feature	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
		Audio recording	via headphones	via headphones	<input type="radio"/>
		Data handling	via app	via app	via app
<b>Page</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>Page</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>231</b>

**ROCAM 4 PLUS**

**ROCAM 4 PLUS 30 m**

**ROCAM 4 PLUS 65 m**

**Mini module**



Application	Municipal	Municipal	Residential
25 mm camera head	○	○	Ø 40–100 mm
30 mm camera head	Ø 70–150 mm	Ø 70–150 mm	○
40 mm camera head	Ø 100–300 mm	Ø 100–300 mm	○
Display size	10.4"	10.4"	10.4"
Touchscreen	●	●	●
Cable length	30 m	65 m	16 m
Metre counter	●	●	●
Cable diameter	7 mm	7 mm	5.5 mm
Self levelling	●	●	○
Transmitter	●	●	○
Frequency	33 kHz	33 kHz	○
Picture format	JPG	JPG	JPG
Picture resolution	720 × 600 px	720 × 600 px	720 × 600 px
Video format	AVI	AVI	AVI
Video resolution	720 × 600 px	720 × 600 px	720 × 600 px
Storage	SD card	SD card	SD card
Wi-Fi transmitter	●	●	●
Protocol feature	●	●	●
Audio recording	●	●	●
Data handling	via app	via app	via app
<b>Page</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>233</b>	<b>233</b>

**ROSCOPE MINI**

A constant companion—by having an extremely compact design, it can be stowed tidily into every tool case. Minor works, like the inspection of hollow spaces are not a challenge anymore. The combination of its robust construction with modern technology makes it a tool for every toolbox



**Application Benefits**

- Intuitive handling with the first touch
- The Ø8.5 mm camera head and the 120 cm camera cable are perfect for minor works and are maximizing the pace of work
- Electronical 180° rotation for the perfect perspective in every situation
- Waterproofed camera head
- Tool less mounting of accessories like the magnet or 90° mirror

**Technical Data**

Dimensions	152 × 90 × 40 mm
Resolution	320 × 240 px
Display size	2.5"
Cable length	1.2 m
Cable diameter	5.5 mm
Cable head	Ø8.5 mm
Leveling	180° digital rotatable
Storage	30 pictures

**Adjustable illumination**

7 light levels for best lighting conditions

**180° rotatable picture**

Fast and precise analysis on a 2.5" display with triple zoom

**Intuitive handling**

Self-explanatory service in live and review mode

Quick inspection of hollow spaces before and after installations



Always ready to hand, due to handy belt clip



**Ø8.5 mm waterproof camera head**

Perfect working conditions in small diameters

**1.2 m camera cable**

For quick and easy inspection

**Included belt clip**

Comfortable wear



**Space-saving storage**

can be easily wound up around

**Accessories included**

Integrated magnet for catching metal pieces and mirror for the perfect view in a 90° bow



Magnet-accessory



Mirror-accessory

Set (No. 1000002268) includes: ROSCOPE MINI basic unit, mirror and magnet accessories, 4 × AA batteries, ROBOX B2350 (No. 1500002641)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROSCOPE MINI set	0.530 kg	1	1000002268

## ROTHENBERGER apps

Apps for smartphone and tablet to edit and send recorded image data



### Application Benefits

- Wi-Fi transmitter allows a image transfer live from the camera to mobile devices
- Integrated editing function to mark and name specific pipeline damages
- Synchronizing of stored images of the camera to allow further processing
- Sending of edited pictures directly from the place of action
- Automatic generation of a damage report in PDF, which is individually customizable

### Technical Data

#### ROSCOPE i2000

Compatibility iOS 5.1–13.0, Android 4.0 or newer

Size 4.1 MB

#### ROCAM 4

Compatibility iOS 8.1 or newer, Android 4.0 or newer

Size 12 MB

#### ROTHENBERGER app

Compatibility iOS 8.1 or newer, Android 4.0 or newer

Size 73.3 MB

### Live image



### Editing display



### Album



Album

Picture and video recording

Settings/ notes

Editing

- Color palette
- Pen and rubber
- Text
- Rectangle, circle, arrow

Available for iOS (until version 13.0) and Android!

The ROCAM 4 PLUS and ROSCOPE i2000 apps will be integrated into the ROTHENBERGER app in 2023.

Transfer to mobile device



Sending of edited pictures directly from the place of action



**ROCAM MINI HD module 25/22 HD**

**Cordless inspection camera**

In residential area for pipes from Ø 40–110 mm



**Application Benefits**

- Full-HD and TrueColor for fast and accurate analysis
- 22 m cable for more independence
- Optimized cable stiffness and head geometry to pass up to six 90° bends (50 mm tubes) / three 90° bends (40 mm tubes)
- Integrated Bluetooth® module for connecting headphones to add voice recording
- Wi-Fi module for perfect connection between smartphone and ROCAM MINI HD. With the help of the app, the entire gallery of the ROCAM MINI HD can be accessed and shared directly.
- Livestream function via app to share the screen with the customer for a professional appearance

**Technical Data**

Battery voltage	18 V
Application range	Ø 40–110 mm
Picture and video resolution	1,920 × 1,080 px
Cable diameter	7 mm
Camera head	Ø 25 mm
Storage type	SD card 32 GB
Locator transmitter	512 Hz
Waterproof	10 m
Display	Touchscreen 7"

**7" Full-HD Touchscreen**

For intuitive operation and direct documentation with damage catalog directly on the device

**Waterproof housing**

Enables working on roofs—even in the rain

**Compact Ø 25 mm head**

Covers an application range from Ø 40–110 mm

**512 Hz sensor**

Can be tracked with the ROLOC PLUS HD

**App functionality**

Full functions for live streaming and easy data sharing via iOS and Android

**Multiple battery systems**

Suitable for AMPShare or CAS battery systems

**22 m reel**

For inspecting pipelines of multi story family houses



The additional internal battery bridges the time without power supply and enables continuous operation

Livestream transmission to a mobile device for a professional appearance at the customer



**Available in the manufacturer-independent battery systems AMPShare - Powered by Bosch or CAS - CORDLESS ALLIANCE SYSTEM**

Set (No. 100003922) includes: ROCAM MINI HD display, module 25/22 HD, module TEC, guidance ball, RO BP18/2, 2.0Ah 18V battery, RO BC14/36 charger, RO CASE 6427 with thermoformed insert

Model	Weight	PU	AMPShare-No.	CAS-No.
Module 25/22 reel	5.000 kg	1	1000004125	1000003920
ROCAM MINI HD, display incl. module TEC	3.800 kg	1	1000004126	1000003921
ROCAM MINI HD, module 25/22 HD, set EU	9.000 kg	1	1000004127	1000003922
ROCAM MINI HD, module 25/22 HD, set UK	9.000 kg	1	1000004128	1000003965
ROCAM MINI HD, module 25/22 HD, baretool	8.600 kg	1	1000004131	1000003960

## ROCAM MINI HD module ROLOC PLUS HD

### Probe locator for locating the camera head of the ROCAM MINI HD module 25/22 HD

The ROLOC PLUS module is suitable for precise locating of the camera head of the ROCAM MINI HD module 25/22 HD as well as the camera heads Ø 30 mm and Ø 40 mm of the ROCAM 4 PLUS. Other locating sensors with compatible frequency can also be located.

#### Application Benefits

- Pinpoint localization of probes
- Exact depth measurement
- Different frequencies selectable
- Optimized menu design guides step by step through the locating process
- Telescope function for convenient transport in the case

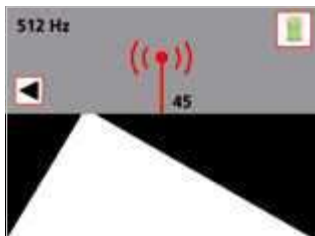
#### Technical Data

Functional range	Vertical 0.6–1.8 m Horizontal 0–4.5 m
Frequencies	512 Hz, 640 Hz, 50/60 Hz passive, 33 KHz active/passive
Depth measurement	1.5 m

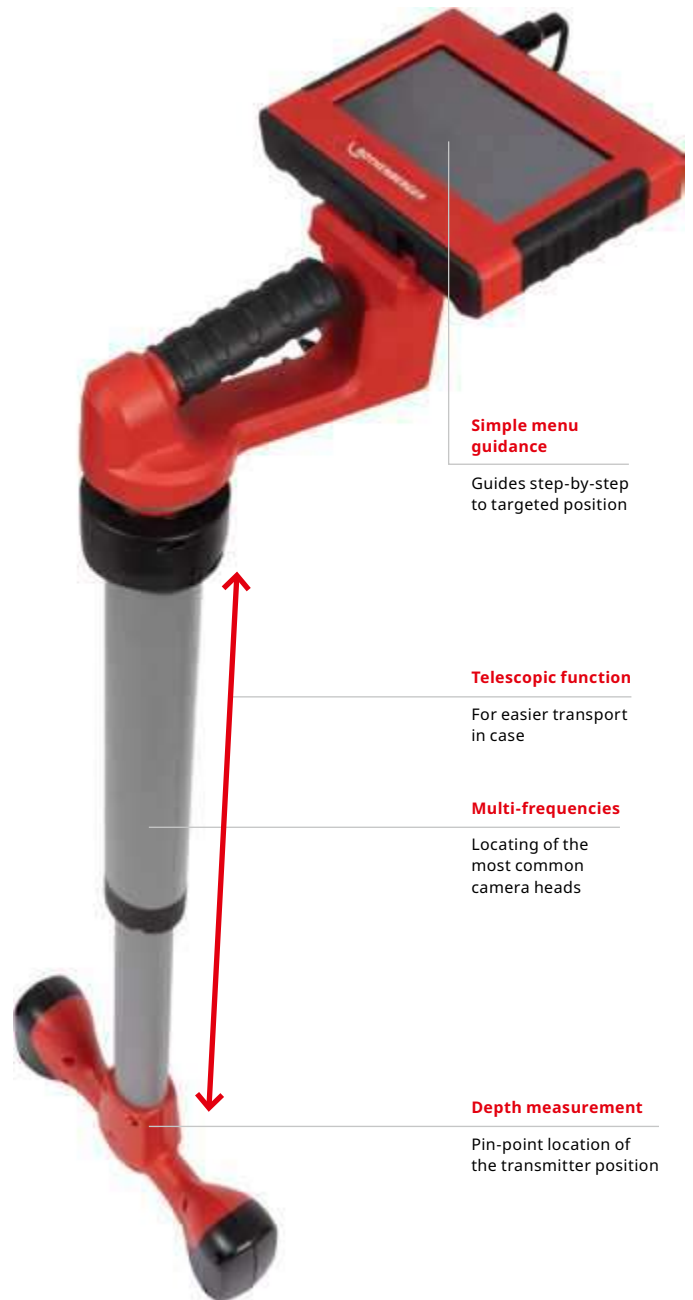
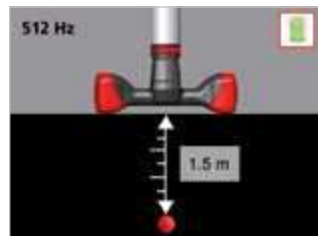
With the help of the ROLOC PLUS HD module the locating transmitter can be quickly and easily found



Target is left of the running direction. Correction of your direction to the left is necessary.



Depth measurement with a push of the button



#### Simple menu guidance

Guides step-by-step to targeted position

#### Telescopic function

For easier transport in case

#### Multi-frequencies

Locating of the most common camera heads

#### Depth measurement

Pin-point location of the transmitter position

Available in the manufacturer-independent battery systems AMPShare - Powered by Bosch or CAS - CORDLESS ALLIANCE SYSTEM

#### Model

Model	Weight	PU	AMPShare-No.	CAS-No.
ROCAM MINI HD, module ROLOC PLUS HD, set EU	8.900 kg	1	1000004133	1000003963
ROCAM MINI HD, module ROLOC PLUS HD, baretool	7.900 kg	1	1000004137	1000003964
ROLOC PLUS HD	4.500 kg	1	1000004132	1000003962

**ROCAM 4 PLUS 30 meter**

Inspection camera for pipes from Ø 40–300 mm with 30 or 65 m cable length, with integrated software for documentation and large removable 10.4" touchscreen.



**Application Benefits**

- Picture editing, change of camera settings and menu guidance via the 10.4" color-touchscreen
- Direct recording of pictures (JPG) or video (AVI, resolution 720 × 600 px) as well as editing options (e.g. documentation of damage)
- Fast data recording with integrated keyboard to mark, highlight and name damages
- Picture and video transmission via Wi-Fi, Micro-HDMI, Mini-USB, SD card
- Livestream of picture and data via Wi-Fi to the ROCAM 4 app
- Self-levelling and exchangeable camera heads
- Exchangeable reels for various working ranges
- New platform based battery technology

Please note: This machine cannot be upgraded to a 65 m cable.

**Technical Data**

Picture and video format	JPG / AVI (resolution 720 × 600 px)
Camera head	Ø 25 mm, waterproof with 8 LEDs
	Ø 30 mm, self-levelling and waterproof with 10 LEDs
	Ø 40 mm, self-levelling and waterproof with 36 LEDs
Working range	Ø 40–100 mm (mini module)
	Ø 70–150 mm (30 mm camera head)
	Ø 100–300 mm (40 mm camera head)
Cable length	65 m version
	30 m version
	16 m mini module (optional)
Cable diameter	7 mm (30 m and 65 m reel)
	5.5 mm (mini module)
Transmitter frequency	33 kHz
Power supply	Li-Ion battery 18 V / 4 Ah
	Main adaptor 110–230 V, 50–60 Hz (optional)

**Wi-Fi transmitter**

Simple data transmission to mobile device

**Removable display unit with 10.4" color-touchscreen**

Full functionality, even in confined spaces

**Integrated speakers**

Direct audio replay

**Li-Ion battery 18 V / 4.0 Ah (same as ROMAX 4000)**

Long battery operation time (up to 6 hours)

**Digital metre count**

Precise determination of distance to camera head

**Integrated microphone**

Voice recording for documentation possible

**Exchangeable reel system 65 m / 30 m / 16 m**

Large operating range from Ø 40–300 mm pipe diameter



Cover protected connections for SD card, Micro-HDMI and Mini-USB



Locating with ROSCOPE module ROLOC PLUS



Set (No. 1500002613) includes: ROCAM 4 PLUS, 30 m cable, Ø 30 mm camera head, guidance ball, accessory bag including location transmitter, USB-cable, pencil, RO BP18/4, 4.0 Ah 18V battery, RO BC14/36 charger, RO CASE 4414

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROCAM 4 PLUS 30 m cable, 30 mm camera head, EU	18.500 kg	1	1500002613
ROCAM 4 PLUS 30 m cable, 40 mm camera head, EU	18.500 kg	1	1500002614
ROCAM 4 PLUS 30 m cable, 40 mm camera head, mini module	19.500 kg	1	1000001938

## ROCAM 4 PLUS 65 meter

Inspection camera for pipes from Ø 40–300 mm with 65 m cable length, with integrated software for documentation and large removable 10.4" touchscreen



### Modular reel system

Upgrade your ROCAM 4 PLUS from 30 m to 65 m at a later date



### Transport trolley with extendible handle

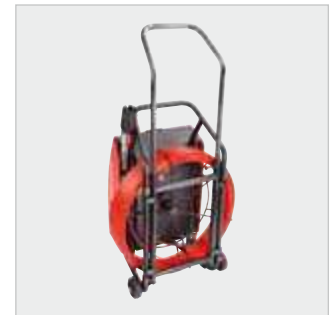
Comfortable transport over long distance

Set (No. 1500002615) includes: ROCAM 4 PLUS, 65 m cable, Ø 30 mm camera head, guidance ball, accessory bag including location transmitter, USB-cable, pencil, RO BP18/4, 4.0Ah 18V battery, RO BC14/36 charger, ROCASE 4414

Part of the CAS battery platform



Transport trolley with extendible handle



Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROCAM 4 PLUS 65 m cable, 30 mm camera head, EU	23.500 kg	1	1500002615
ROCAM 4 PLUS 65 m cable, 40 mm camera head, EU	23.500 kg	1	1500002616
ROCAM 4 PLUS 65 m cable, 40 mm camera head, mini module	24.500 kg	1	1000002481

## Extension modules

Easy extension of the working range from Ø 40–300 mm by quick change of the reel

### Application Benefits

- Professional inspection of small pipe diameters
- Easy handling due to Exchange reel system
- Subsequent extension of the range to 65 m possible

### Technical Data

Working area	Ø 40–100 mm
Camera head	Ø 25 mm
Cable diameter	5.5 mm

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Mini module, 16 m cable	1.314 kg	1	1500003296
Reel basket 65 m for ROCAM 4 PLUS	6.850 kg	1	1500002892





**ROCAM camera heads**



Camera heads made of high-quality materials for professional inspection of pipes from Ø 70–300 mm

**Application Benefits**

**Excellent brightness**

- The ROCAM camera head Ø 30 mm has over 10 ultra bright LED lights, that effortlessly illuminate pipes up to Ø 150 mm
- The camera head can be mounted with a Ø 40 mm camera head for larger pipe diameters

**Pressure tight screw slip-ring connection**

- Pressure tight connection (3 bar) between camera head and push cable
- High resistance to shock and impact
- Quick and toolless exchange of the camera heads
- No burden from electrical connections

**High flexibility and resistant**

- Flexible spring provides 90° curveability in pipes up to Ø 70 mm when enough stability is provided
- Pressure tight up to 3 bar with the stainless steel casing
- Scratch and impact resistant with the sapphire glass objective

**Application Benefits**

**Mountable transmitter**

- Optional 33 kHz transmitter can be used to determine the length of the camera head (90° from Ø 70 mm)
- In small pipe diameters the transmitter can also be used without the camera head to determine the course of the pipe without a visual inspection

**Technical Data**

Camera head	Ø 30 mm with 10 LED lights Ø 40 mm with 36 LED lights self-leveling and waterproof
Brightness	175 lx (0.5 m), camera head Ø 30 mm 666 lx (0.5 m), camera head Ø 40 mm

**Automatic self-levelling**



10

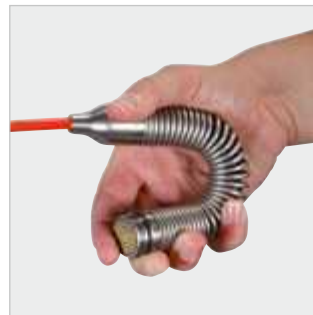
Excellent illumination



Pressure tight screw slip-ring connection



High flexibility and durability



Mountable transmitter



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Camera head Ø 30 mm	0.190 kg	1	1500000123

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Camera head Ø 40 mm	0.410 kg	1	1500000122

### Rolling skids

#### Recommended for distances from 10 m

Rolling skids RS40/150 for pipes Ø 150–200 mm  
 Rolling skids RS40/200 for pipes Ø 200–300 mm

#### Application Benefits

- Optimized view of the pipe section
- Less pushing resistance with the fully rubberized wheels



No. 69118

No. 69119

For camera head Ø 30 mm	Weight	PU	No.
Adapter Ø 30 to Ø 40mm	0.100 kg	1	1000001836

For camera heads Ø 40 mm	Weight	PU	No.
Rolling skids Ø 150 mm	0.700 kg	1	69118
Rolling skids Ø 200 mm	0.700 kg	1	69119

### Guidance balls

#### For centring of the camera head in pipes for a better overview and illumination

Guidance ball for pipes Ø 70–150 mm  
 Guidance ball with brush attachment for pipes Ø 70–200 mm

#### Application Benefits

- Optimized view of the pipe section through centring in the pipe
- Dirt will not accumulate in front of the lens



No. 69112/1500000817

No. 69111/1500000120

For camera heads Ø 30 mm	Weight	PU	No.
Guidance ball for Ø 150 mm	0.200 kg	1	1500000120
Guidance ball for brush attachments	0.200 kg	1	1500000817

For camera heads Ø 40 mm	Weight	PU	No.
Guidance ball for Ø 200 mm	0.200 kg	1	69111
Guidance ball for brush attachments	0.200 kg	1	69112

### Brush attachments

#### For centering the camera head and for improving sight in pipes from Ø 100–200 mm

Brush attachment Ø 100 for use in pipe Ø 100–150 mm  
 Brush attachment Ø 150 for use in pipe Ø 150–200 mm

#### Application Benefits

- Optimized view of the pipe section through centring in the pipe
- Dirt will not accumulate in front of the lens
- Good curveability with the brush flexibility



Brush attachment spiral feather (rear) No. 69113    Brush attachment camera head (front) No. 69113

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Brush attachment Ø 100 mm <sup>1</sup>	0.200 kg	1	69113

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Brush attachment Ø 150 mm <sup>1</sup>	0.300 kg	1	69117

1) Use with guidance ball No. 69112/1500000817





## Flushing and pipe cleaning



<b>System overview</b>	238-239
<b>Flushing</b>	
Flushing compressors	240-242
Cleaning chemicals	242
<b>Decalcifying</b>	
Decalcifying pumps	243
Decalcifying chemicals	246
<b>Filling</b>	
Solar filling pump	247
<b>Pipe cleaning manual</b>	
Manual pipe and drain cleaning devices	248-250
<b>Pipe cleaning electric</b>	
Manual pipe and drain cleaning machines (electric)	251
Sectional drain cleaning machines	252-254
Drum drain cleaning machines	255-257
Accessories pipe cleaning electric	258-261
<b>Drain cleaning spirals</b>	
Spirals	262-263
<b>Drain cleaning tools</b>	
Heads and augers	264-268
Tool and spiral sets	269-271
Accessories drain cleaning spirals	271
<b>High pressure drain cleaning</b>	
System overview high pressure drain cleaners	273
High pressure drain cleaners	273

**Flushing**

**ROPULS**

**ROPULS eDM**



Connection	1"	1"
Max. pipe diameter	Ø 50 mm	Ø 50 mm
Max. water pressure	7 bar	7 bar
Documentation	○	●
<b>Page</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>241</b>

**Pipe cleaning**

**WC-BLITZ**

**ROPOWER HANDY**

**ROSPIMATIC CL**

**ROSPI 6 H+E Plus**

**ROSPI 8 H+E Plus**



Operation mode	Manual	Manual	Electric	Manual / Electric	Manual / Electric
Working range	Ø 50–100 mm	Ø 50–100 mm	Ø 20–50 mm	Ø 20–50 mm	Ø 20–50 mm
Max. spiral length	1 m	2.3 m	7.5 m	4.5 m	7.5 m
Spiral diameter	13 mm	16 mm	8 mm	6 mm	8 mm
Power	○	○	○	○	○
<b>Page</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>249</b>

**RODRUM M 13**

**RODRUM M 16**




**RODRUM L 16**






**RODRUM L 20**

**R 550**



Operation mode	Electric	Electric	Electric	Electric	Electric
Working range	Ø 70–100 mm	Ø 70–125 mm	Ø 70–125 mm	Ø 125–250 mm	Ø 20–100 mm
Max. spiral length	30 m	45 m	45 m	60 m	40 m
Spiral diameter	13 mm	16 mm	16 mm	20 mm	16 mm
Power	620 W	620 W	620 W	620 W	440 W
<b>Page</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>252</b>

Decalcifying			Demineralization			
	ROCAL 20	ROMATIC 20	Cartridge PURE H <sub>2</sub> O			
						
Tank volume	15 l	15 l	Dimension	S	M	L
Volume flow	40 l/min	40 l/min	Weight	1,5 kg	2,8 kg	5,1 kg
Delivery height	10 m	10 m	Connection	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"
Motor rating	150 W	150 W	Max. temperature	60 °C	60 °C	60 °C
Max. temperature	50 °C	50 °C	Max. pressure	4 bar	4 bar	4 bar
Flow reversal	Manual	Automatic	Max. water quantity	5 l/min	10 l/min	10 l/min
<b>Page</b>	<b>243</b>	<b>243</b>	<b>Page</b>	<b>244</b>		

Pipe cleaning					
	ROSPI 10 H+E Plus	Manual drain cleaner 3 S	RODRUM S 10	RODRUM S 13	RODRUM VarioClean
					
Operation mode	Manual / Electric	Manual	Electric	Electric	Electric
Working range	Ø 20–70 mm	Ø 50–100 mm	Ø 40–70 mm	Ø 50–100 mm	Ø 40–100 mm
Max. spiral length	10 m	15 m	10 m	15 m	10 m* / 15 m
Spiral diameter	10 mm	13 mm	10 mm	13 mm	10 mm* / 13 mm
Power	○	○	440 W	440 W	Battery
<b>Page</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>256</b>

	R 600	R 600 VarioClean	R 650	R 750
				
Operation mode	Electric	Electric	Electric	Electric
Working range	Ø 20–150 mm	Ø 20–150 mm	Ø 20–150 mm	Ø 50–200 mm
Max. spiral length	60 m	60 m	65 m	80 m
Spiral diameter	8 <sup>1</sup> / 10 <sup>1</sup> / 16 / 22 mm	8 <sup>1</sup> / 10 <sup>1</sup> / 16 / 22 mm	8 <sup>1</sup> / 10 <sup>1</sup> / 16 / 22 mm	16 <sup>1</sup> / 22 / 32 mm
Power	690 W	Battery	1,350 W	1,400 W
<b>Page</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>254</b>

1) Only usable with collet, clamping jaws or adaptor magazine (see page 259)  
 \* With additionally available Accessories

## ROPULS eDM Flushing Compressor

For scouring and cleaning of heating systems and flushing of drinking water pipes according to DIN 1988-2 / EN 806 with protocol function



Flushing compressor for desludging and cleaning heating systems and drinking water pipes

### Application Benefits

- **One unit—three uses** for safety and energy efficiency:
  - Flushing of floor heating systems / heating circuits
  - Flushing of drinking water pipes as per DIN 1988-2/EN 806
  - Sanitizing of drinking water pipes
- Compact dimensions and practical carriage for simple handling during transport and at the building site
- Two flushing speeds (impulse and permanent air flushing) for good cleaning results
- Easy to use with the clearly arranged control panel
- Chemical cleaning with ROCLEAN accessories possible
- Free app for easy, professional creation of flushing-protocols as PDF file

### Technical Data

Input power	1.5 kW
Frequency	50 Hz
Voltage	230 V
Particle retention rate	0,3 µm Compressor
Max. water pressure	7 bar
Water temperature	0–30 °C
Max. operating pressure	8 bar
Oil separation rate	99.9%
Flow rate	0.006–5 m³/h

Large LED display for flow rate amounts and metering impulse, membrane keyboard with program selection keys

Clearly arranged control pane

Quick connect NW 7.2

For connecting pneumatic tools

Function switch

Enables you to change to ROCLEAN function

ROPULS eDM App with documentation feature



ROPULS eDM with ROCLEAN function for cleaning and conservation



For removing deposits in floor heating and radiators

Clean heating systems save energy

Pre-commission cleaning of construction material and residues

Clean, proper hygienic pipe systems

Flushing of drinking water pipes with pulsing compressed air water mix as per DIN 1988-2/EN 806

Safety for plumbers and plant operator

ROPULS eDM documentation

- ✓ Easy
- ✓ Fast
- ✓ Professional

**ROCLEAN function, optional available for ROPULS eDM and ROPULS Flushing compressor!**

Scope of delivery (No. 1000001134): ROPULS eDM flushing compressor, 2 × 1 m fabric hose 1" with GK coupling

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROPULS eDM flushing compressor with hoses	28.000 kg	1	1000001134

## ROPULS eDM App

Professional working and documentation due to eDM (electronic Data Management)



### Application Benefits

- Report can be e-mailed immediately as a PDF
- Transfer of flushing data via Bluetooth
- Applicable for Android and Windows devices
- Easy, fast, professional documentation
- Company profiles and protocols individually customizable
- Live data transfer to handheld unit
- Templates for various flushings-protocols available



## ROPULS Flushing compressor

With the same range of functionality as ROPULS eDM, but without eDM (electronic Data Management)



### Function switch

Enables you to change to ROCLEAN function

Scope of delivery (No. 1000000145): ROPULS flushing compressor, 2 x 1 m fabric hose 1" with GK coupling

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROPULS flushing compressor with hoses	28.000 kg	1	1000000145

### For removing deposits in floor heating and radiators

Clean heating systems save energy

### Pre-commission cleaning of construction material and residues

Clean, proper hygienic pipe systems

### Flushing of drinking water pipes with pulsing compressed air water mix as per DIN 1988-2/ EN 806

Safety for plumbers and plant operators

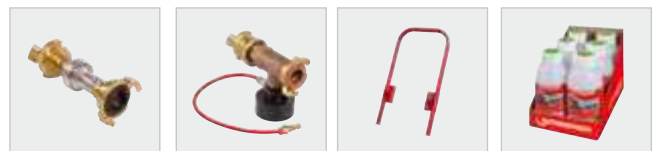
**ROCLEAN function, optional available for ROPULS eDM and ROPULS Flushing compressor!**



### Accessories

	No.
ROCLEAN Injector	1000000190
Pressure regulator 2 bar	1500000203
ROPULS extension handle	1500003517

**ROCLEAN cleaning and conservation on page 242**





**ROCLEAN function**

For cleaning and conserving radiator heating systems, surface heating systems as well as for disinfection of drinking water lines

**1** The **pressure reducer** has to be installed on the water input side of the ROPULS flushing compressor. This maintains the incoming pressure of the fresh water feed constant at 2 bar.

**2** The **ROCLEAN injector** has to be installed on the water output side. The injector constantly and securely doses the bottle contents to the system to be cleaned.



**Cleaning and preservation with ROCLEAN**

**Cleaning chemicals for radiator heating systems**



For cleaning incrustations and tough deposits. Suitable for all standard pipe materials. Does not stay in system. One bottle per 100l system volume.



**Cleaning chemicals for surface heating systems**



For cleaning of deposits and bio films. Suitable for all standard pipe materials. Does not stay in system. One bottle per 100l system volume.



**Preservative for radiators and surface heating systems**



Maintains the cleaned condition and protects the system. One bottle is sufficient for 100l system volume.



**Disinfection of drinking water systems**

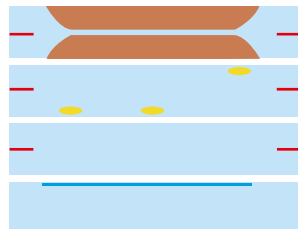


Does not stay in system. One bottle per 100l system volume.



**Cleaning and preservation steps:**

- Before cleaning**
- Step 1:** Mechanical cleaning
- Step 2:** Chemical cleaning
- Step 3:** Preserving



Model	Color code	Weight	PU	No.
<b>Chemical cleaning:</b>				
Radiator heating systems	Orange	6.300 kg	1	1500000200
Surface heating systems	Green	6.300 kg	1	1500000201
Preservative	Blue	6.300 kg	1	1500000202
Disinfection	Yellow	6.300 kg	1	1500000157

11

## ROCAL 20 / ROMATIC 20

### Decalcifying pump with flow direction change

For the quick decalcifying of heat exchangers, water pipes, water tanks, heat and cooling systems

#### Application Benefits

- With the help of the flow reversal (change of the direction of flow) even very hard calcifications and deposits can be loosened
- Approved for fluid temperatures up to 50 °C for especially efficient decalcifying
- Constant circulation of the decalcifying chemical prevents damage that can be caused by the development of gas during decalcification



#### Technical Data

Frequency	50 Hz
Voltage	220–240 V
Working area Temperature	0–50 °C
Connection	R 1/2"
Volume flow	40 l/min
Tank volume	15 l
Pump head	10 m

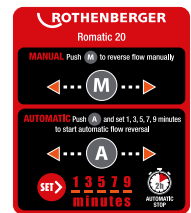


Fig. ROCAL 20

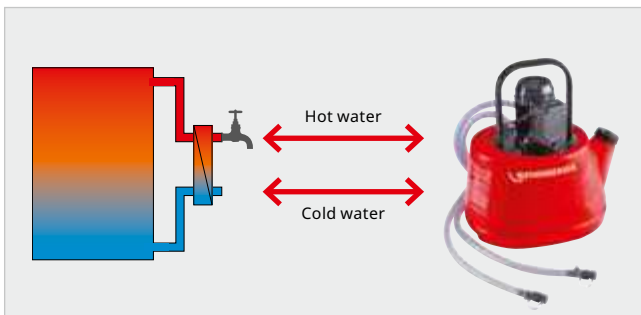


Fig. ROMATIC 20

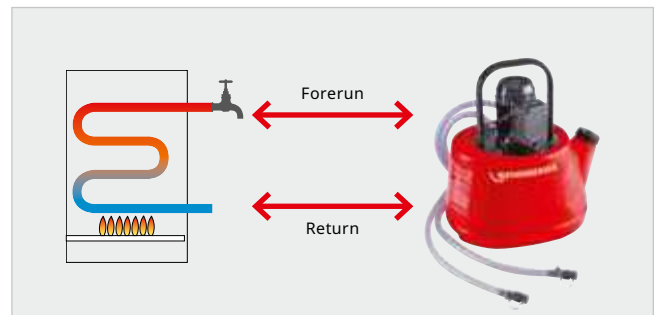
Automatic flow reversal!



Decalcifying of fresh water stations and external heat exchangers



Decalcifying of heat exchangers, water heaters or drinking water pipes



Scope of delivery: ROCAL 20 (No. 61100) and ROMATIC 20 (No. 61190) each contain: 2 × hoses with 1/2" connection (2 m long), 2 × double nipple 1/2–3/8", 2 × double nipple 1/2–3/4", 2 × double nipple 1/2–1/2", 2 × double socket 3/4–3/4", 2 × reduction piece 1/2–3/4"

Scope of delivery: ROCAL 20 set (No. 19207): ROCAL 20 (No. 61100), ROCAL Acid Plus 5 kg (No. 61105), Neutraliser powder 1 kg (No. 61115)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROCAL 20	8.300 kg	1	61100
ROMATIC 20	8.500 kg	1	61190
ROCAL 20 set	11.000 kg	1	19207

#### Accessories

Decalcifying chemical for ROCAL 20, ROMATIC 20 see page 246

### Demineralization cartridge PURE H<sub>2</sub>O

**Demineralization cartridge. Tested 2-component mixed bed resin for reliable full demineralization of the heating water according to VDI 2035**

With the new PURE H<sub>2</sub>O demineralization cartridges from ROTHENBERGER, standard-compliant filling of heating systems in accordance with VDI 2035 is quick and uncomplicated. Installers can use the cartridges during new installations and servicing to remove harmful minerals from the filling water.

### Application Benefits

- Easy and standard approved filling of any heating system with required technical water
- „Plug and Play“ system of the cartridge regulates all relevant parameters to fill the system according to the standards for easy installation
- No additional devices are needed to monitor the sufficient quality of technical water during filling
- Current consumption of the cartridge is displayed with the help of the high quality color change ion-exchange resin



#### „Plug & Play“ system

Cartridge regulates all relevant parameters to fill the system with technical water according to the standards

#### Use of high quality color change resin

The resin changes its color and indicates to the craftsman when it is used up.

#### Different sizes of cartridges available

Every system is different and requires different amounts of water. ROTHENBERGER has solutions for all these requirements

11



Easy monitoring of the process without additional tools



Screw cap for easy opening and installation



Available in sizes S / M / L and as a set in size S incl. wall bracket and filling hose



Filling heating systems according to standards



Quick and easy installation "Plug and Play" system



Set in size S with wall bracket and filling hose for the right station for demineralized water

## Technical Data

	Small (S)	Medium (M)	Large (L)
Dimension	450 × 80 × 80 mm	450 × 80 × 80 mm	770 × 110 × 110 mm
Weight	1.5 kg	2.8 kg	5.1 kg
Connection	3/4" on both sides	3/4" on both sides	3/4" on both sides
Max. water temperature	60 °C (short term)	60 °C (short term)	60 °C (short term)
Max. pressure	4 bar (short term)	4 bar (short term)	4 bar (short term)
Max. water quantity	5 l/min	10 l/min	10 l/min
Capacity at 1°GH <sup>1</sup>	2.000 l	4.000 l	7.000 l
Capacity at 14°GH <sup>1</sup>	140 l	280 l	500 l

Model	Weight	PU	No.
PURE H2O (S) demineralization cartridge	1.800 kg	1	1500004290
PURE H2O (M) demineralization cartridge	3.000 kg	1	1500004322
PURE H2O (L) demineralization cartridge	6.200 kg	1	1500004325
PURE H2O S-TATION Wall-mounted station set	2.500 kg	1	1500004350

1) GH = German hardness

## ROCAL Acid Multi

### Decalcifying chemical for use with ROCAL 20, ROMATIC 20

ROCAL Acid Multi For the safe decalcification of all piping systems, heat exchangers, fresh water stations and water tanks

#### Application Benefits

- With color indication. The use of the chemical effects is shown by the change of the fluid color
- Concentrate to mix with water
- With corrosion protection



No. 1500000115

No. 1500000116

No. 1500000117



No. 61105

No. 61106

No. 1500000914

	ROCAL Acid Multi	ROCAL Acid Plus
Copper	●	●
Steel	●	●
Stainless steel	●	○

● suitable ○ unsuitable

	ROCAL Acid Multi	ROCAL Acid Plus
Aluminium	●	○
Brass	●	○
Plastic	●	○

● suitable ○ unsuitable

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROCAL Acid Multi	30.000 kg	1	1500000117
ROCAL Acid Multi	10.000 kg	1	1500000116
ROCAL Acid Multi	5.000 kg	1	1500000115

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROCAL Acid Plus	25.000 kg	1	1500000914
ROCAL Acid Plus	10.000 kg	1	61106
ROCAL Acid Plus	5.000 kg	1	61105

11

## Neutralization powder

### Neutralizes ROCAL Acid Plus / ROCAL Acid Multi

Use is necessary after ROCAL Acid Plus / ROCAL Acid Multi has been used. The neutralizer dissolves in water. The decalcification pump and system are flushed with this solution. The PH value in the system and pump is neutral afterwards

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Neutralizer powder	1.000 kg	1	61115
Neutralizer powder	10.000 kg	1	61120



## ROSOLAR PUMP / ROSOLAR PUMP PLUS

### Solar filling pump

For filling and flushing solar systems



#### Application Benefits

- A powerful centrifugal pump for rapid filling and effective flushing out and ventilation of solar plant
- Optional: robust and heat resistant (up to 90 °C) Impeller pump: Small particles of solid materials are also conveyed without difficulty. Fitted with a pressure relief valve
- Heat resistant hoses (up to 100 °C) allow safe filling and maintenance of solar plant
- A height-adjustable (76–110 cm) telescopic grip for space-saving storage, simple transport and good handling in tight cellars
- Well thought-through handling: The canister can easily be filled through the large opening. The shut-off valve in the bottom allows simple/uncomplicated emptying of the whole container
- Ball valves for safe removal of filling hoses without accidental spill

#### Technical Data

Connection	3/4"
Tank volume	30 l

Return flow cover with filter



Hose connection with anti-kink protection



Ball valve



#### A generously dimensioned container opening

For easy and secure filling

#### Optional: A fleece filter bag

For preservation of the internal filter when flushing older plants with strong pollution

#### A dirt filter with sight glass

Filters residues out of the medium

#### Height-adjustable telescopic grip (76–110 cm)

Small and flexible if required

#### Heat resistant hoses (up to 100 °C)

Safe working—also when servicing solar plant with kink protection at the hose connection

#### Optional: impeller pump

Small particles of solid materials are also conveyed without difficulty



Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROSOLAR PUMP PLUS with impeller pump	21.800 kg	1	1500000136
ROSOLAR PUMP with centrifugal pump	23.300 kg	1	1500000135
ROSOLAR fleece filter bag 10 pieces	0.150 kg	1	1500001236
Return flow cover for filter bag	0.220 kg	1	1500001235

Scope of delivery: ROSOLAR Pump 2 × 3 m hose with 3/4" connection, fleece filter bag, return flow cover, operation manual

**ROPUMP SUPER PLUS**

**Professional force pump cleaner**

The optimum introduction tool for the removal of obstructions in basins, bowls, tubs and toilets etc., using water pressure

**Application Benefits**

- Optimal adaption to the job due to adjustable handle
- Good force transmission with ergonomic handles
- Optimal sealed system and therefore high suction and pressure power with single cast main body
- Simple handling with the perfect adaption to the drain and easy to use with ergonomic formed components

**Quick—Compact—Handy!**

Short adaptor



Long adaptor



Adaptor short No. 72072

**Ergonomic D-handle**  
Perfect transmission of force and optimal handling

**Short and long adaptor included in scope of delivery!**

Adaptor long No. 72071



Adaptor wide No. 72073



Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROPUMP SUPER PLUS with 2 Adaptors long, short	2.330 kg	1	072070X
ROPUMP SUPER PLUS with 3 Adaptors long, short, wide, tool bag	2.920 kg	1	1000001762
ROPUMP SUPER PLUS Adaptor wide, ROBUCKET	5.500 kg	1	1000002823
Adaptor wide, for ROPUMP SUPER PLUS	0.400 kg	1	72073
Adaptor short, for ROPUMP SUPER PLUS	0.160 kg	1	72072
Adaptor long, for ROPUMP SUPER PLUS	0.660 kg	1	72071

11

**ROPUMP**

**Force pump cleaner according to the airpump principle with water pressure Dissolves obstructions in drains, basins, showers, bathtubs etc.**

For removing light blockages in connecting pipes of washbasins, showers or bathtubs

**Application Benefits**

- Small and handy
- Compact and effective



**Flexible socket**

Various areas of application

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROPUMP with flexible socket	0.500 kg	1	71991

## ROSPI H+E Plus

### Professional manual and electrical drain cleaning unit

Clean and comfortable removal of obstructions in kitchen, bath, toilets or drainage openings with drain cleaning spiral

#### Application Benefits

- Removal of sinks and siphons is not necessary
- Switch from manual to electrical use within seconds
- Secure hold even at higher speeds during drill operation
- Impact-resistant and protected from dirt contamination
- Hexagonal drive for conventional power drills

#### Technical Data

Spiral diameter	6/8/10 mm
Working area diameter	3/4-2"
Working area diameter	20-75 mm
Working area Length	7,5 m

#### Ergonomic handle with soft grip inlay

Safe grip and operation even at high speed

#### Spiral lock with flexible spiral and incorporated bulb head auger

Removes dirt in hard-to-reach spaces

#### Closed plastic spiral container

Clean use and sturdy construction

#### Hexagonal bolt

For conventional power drills

#### Knurled screw, change without tools

Switch from manual to electrical use within seconds

Electrical operation with cordless drill



Manual operation



Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROSPI 6 H+E PLUS 4.5 m	1.400 kg	1	72090
ROSPI 8 H+E PLUS 7.5 m	3.500 kg	1	72095
ROSPI 10 H+E PLUS 10 m	4.800 kg	1	72005

For spare spirals see page 271



## Flushing and pipe cleaning

### Pipe clearing devices

#### ROPOWER HANDY

##### Manual drain cleaning unit, Ø 50–100 mm

An universal manual drain cleaning unit for fast clearance of obstructions. The spiral permits the attachment of a wide range of ROTHENBERGER pipe cleaning tools with 16 mm couplings

##### Application Benefits

- Additional spiral cleaning effects with the use of a square spiral



Set (No. 71973) includes: ROPOWER PROFILE spiral 2.3 m without core (No. 72494), manual crank (No. 71976), safety gloves (No. H81401), separating pin (No. 72100), blade cutter Ø 25 mm (No. 72169)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROPOWER HANDY complete	1.700 kg	1	71975

Accessories	Weight	PU	No.
Manual crank	0.400 kg	1	71976
ROPOWER PROFILE CABLE	1.200 kg	1	72494

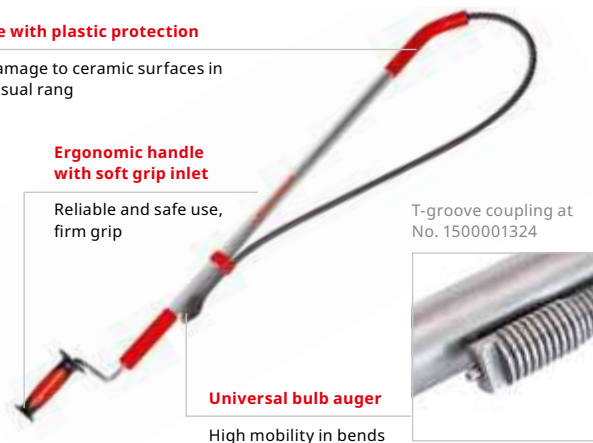
#### WC-BLITZ RO 3 Toilet Cleaner

##### Application Benefits

- Flexible use even in hard-to-reach places
- With tough cleaning bulb auger. Extendable handle and 1 m spiral length, 1/2"
- No damage to ceramic surfaces Angle made out of plastic

##### Angle with plastic protection

No damage to ceramic surfaces in the visual rang



Model	Weight	PU	No.
WC-Blitz RO-3 with bulb auger	2.750 kg	1	78551
WC-Blitz RO-3 with tool-coupling	2.900 kg	1	1500001324

#### Manual drain cleaner type 3 S

##### For pipes Ø 40–100 mm

##### Spirals Ø 13 mm × 15 m with 16 mm coupling

##### Application Benefits

- **Flexible use with a wide range of applications**  
For use with all ROTHENBERGER drain cleaning tools with 16 mm couplings
- **Cleaning unit with stand**  
Secure use
- **Plastic spiral drum**  
Corrosion-proof and impact-resistant



Set includes (No. 72003): Manual drain cleaner type 3 S (No. 72003), spirals Ø 13 mm × 15 m (No. 72016), cross-blade cutter Ø 35 mm (No. 72176) and separating pin (No. 72100)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Manual drain cleaner 3 S, complete	17.500 kg	1	72003

## ROSPIMATIC CL

### Professional drain cleaning unit up to Ø 50 mm

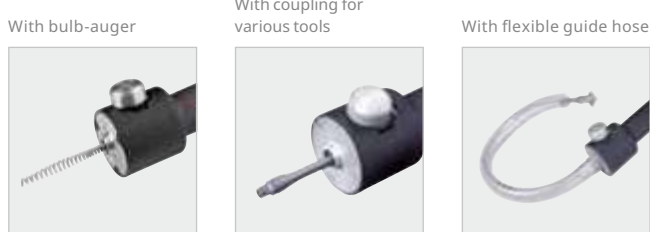
Effective removal of obstructions in access lines with a one-of-a-kind spiral forward and reverse system without changing the rotational direction

#### Application Benefits

- Switch between forward and reverse under full load without the need to change the motor rotational direction
- Unit can be used with any professional cordless drill driver
- Soft stop technology for smooth run out prevents hits to user's wrist
- The spiral drive can be combined with 3 different cleaning tools for more efficient operation (optional)
- Optional guide hose prevents pollution of the working place

#### Technical Data

Spiral diameter	8 mm
Working area diameter	20–50 mm
Working area Length	7.5 m



**Set (No. 100002299) includes:** ROSPIMATIC CL set incl. spiral 8 mm × 7.5 m with bulb head (No. 72413), spiral 8 mm × 7.5 m with coupling (No. 72425), cross-blade auger (No. 72765) and separating key (No. 72102)

**Set (No. 72942) includes:** blade cutter (No. 72764), cross-blade cutter (No. 72765), ball head cutter (No. 72766), separating pin (No. 72102)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROSPIMATIC CL spiral 8 mm, bulb auger	3.900 kg	1	100002298
ROSPIMATIC CL set spiral, cross-blade-auger	6.200 kg	1	100002299
Spiral 8 mm, wire 2 mm, length 7.5 m, type C1-IC, with core, with bulb auger, for ROSPI 8	2.160 kg	1	72413
Spiral 8 mm / 7.5 m with coupling and core	2.200 kg	1	72425
Tool set 8 mm, 4 pieces	0.100 kg	1	72942

**R 550**

**Drain cleaning machine for pipe Ø 20–100 mm**

Reliable, high-performance drain cleaning machine with a variety of general purpose maintenance uses

Especially light, compact and handy design: Ideal for the universal service use by pipe obstructions in connecting pipes from wash basins, toilets, sewage pipes, floor drains and roof drainage



**Application Benefits**

- Extremely light
- Direct attachment of 16 mm spirals
- Maximum working length 40 m, with Ø 16 mm S-spiral

**Technical Data**

Input power	440 W
Frequency	50 Hz
Voltage	230 V
Spiral diameter	16 mm
Working area diameter	20–100 mm
Working area Length	40 m
Speed	583 U / min

Model	Weight	PU	No.
R 550 with guide hose	16.000 kg	1	72686
R 550 with spiral & tool set, 16 mm	25.000 kg	1	079890X

**Tool sets starting on page 269**

**R 600**

**Drain cleaning machine for pipe Ø 20–150 mm**

For installation and maintenance work in hospitals and municipal facilities

Universal use both indoors and outdoors: The powerful motor works reliably even against stubborn obstructions. A wide range of accessories is available



**Application Benefits**

- Direct up take of 16 mm and 22 mm spirals
- Optional Ø 8 and 10 mm with adaptor magazine possible
- Maximum working length 50 m with Ø 16 mm S-spirals
- Maximum working length 60 m with Ø 22 mm S-spirals

**Technical Data**

Input power	690 W
Frequency	50 Hz
Voltage	230 V
Spiral diameter	8–22 mm
Working area diameter	20–150 mm
Working area Length	60 m
Speed	467 U / min

Model	Weight	PU	No.
R 600 with guide hose	20.900 kg	1	72687
R 600 with guide hose, UK	23.500 kg	1	72869

**Tool sets starting on page 269**



## R 600 VarioClean

### Drain cleaning machine for pipe Ø 20–150 mm

For working in service areas, hospitals and non-municipal facilities, especially in areas without power supply.

Ideal for plumbers, janitors and pipe cleaners for the effective and flexible removal of blockages in sewage pipes up to 150 mm in diameter. Particularly suitable for use in areas without power supply.

#### Application Benefits

- CAS-battery / AMPShare-battery system: For wireless working and increased electrical safety
- VarioClean Electronic: Three speed levels for unblocking, cleaning and clean spinning. Optimal adaptation possibilities to the type of blockage
- Suitable for indoor and outdoor use
- Compact design and low weight

Available in the manufacturer-independent battery systems AMPShare – Powered by Bosch or CAS – CORDLESS ALLIANCE SYSTEM



#### Technical Data

Voltage	230 V
Spiral diameter	8–22 mm
Working area diameter	4/5–6"
Working area diameter	20–150 mm
Working area Length	60 m
Battery number	1 Piece
Battery system	Rechargeable
System battery	CAS or AMPShare
Type battery	Li-HD or ProCORE
Capacity battery	8 Ah
VarioClean speed levels	427 / 527 / 614 rpm



#### VarioClean-Electronic

Optimum adaptation to the type of blockage for faster work progress

#### LED site light

Perfect illumination of the work area

#### Versatile application

70 tools with 5 different types of spirals

#### Spiral holder / Spiral separator

Safe insert and separation of new spiral segments

#### Multigrip Center-Lock clamping system

For spiral sizes 16 and 22 mm. Automatic adaption to all sizes

#### Multiple battery systems

Suitable for AMPShare or CAS battery systems

#### Brushless Motor

For wear-free work and longer machine life

Model	Weight	PU	AMPShare-No.	CAS-No.
R 600 VarioClean baretool	13.000 kg	1	1000004138	1000003345
R 600 VarioClean with DuraFlex SMK spirals 16–22 mm, 8 Ah battery, charger	50.700 kg	1	1000004139	1000003346
R 600 VarioClean with 8 Ah battery, charger	18.700 kg	1		1000003372

For spare spirals see page 271

**R 650**

**Drain cleaning machine for pipe Ø 20–150 mm**

For professional mobile drain cleaning. Compact, robust and powerful, even by the toughest pipe obstructions

Perfectly suited for rough use and in extreme working conditions: Quiet operation and powerful cleaning action, even when cutting through roots or grinding out cement and lime deposits



**Application Benefits**

- Double motor performance (cp. R 600)
- Flexible with drive lever that can be fitted on the side
- Direct up take of 22 mm and 16 mm spirals
- Optional Ø 8 and 10 mm with adaptor magazine possible
- Maximum working length 65 m, with Ø 22 mm S-spiral

**Technical Data**

Input power	1,350 W
Frequency	50 Hz
Voltage	230 V
Spiral diameter	8–22 mm
Working area diameter	20–150 mm
Working area Length	65 m
Speed	623 rpm



Model	Weight	PU	No.
R 650 inclusive tool set, EU	51.500 kg	1	72680
R 650 with guide hose	22.800 kg	1	72688

**Tool sets starting on page 269**

**R 750**

**Drain cleaning machine for pipe Ø 20–200 mm**

For professional mobile drain cleaning. Compact, robust and powerful, even by the toughest pipe obstructions

Perfectly suited for the cleaning of domestic connections and main pipes: Quiet operation and powerful cleaning action. Usable for such as chain spinning, grinding and cutting roots



**Application Benefits**

- Drive lever can be rotated (180°), locked and used as a handle for easy wheeling
- Direct up take of 32 mm and 22 mm
- Optional Ø 16 mm with clutch jaw possible
- Maximum working length 80 m, with Ø 32 mm S-spirals

**Technical Data**

Input power	1,400 W
Voltage	230 V
Spiral diameter	16–32 mm
Working area diameter	20–200 mm
Working area Length	80 m
Speed	467 rpm



Model	Weight	PU	No.
R 750 with guide hose	33.500 kg	1	72689
R 750 without guide hose	33.500 kg	1	72910

**Tool sets starting on page 269**

## RODRUM S

**Drum drain cleaning machine with automatic spiral feed.**  
**For pipes from Ø 40–100 mm. Perfectly suited for use in public and commercial buildings**

- Compact construction: Ideal for service deployment to unblock pipes in connecting pipes of wash basins, toilets, drainage pipes, floor drainage
- On retraction the dirty spiral moves back into the spiral drum. Due to its clean and discrete operation, the machine is best suited for SHK-companies and their services in private houses, hospitals and clinics, gastronomy and hotels, facility Management and public buildings

### Interchangeable drum

Fast change between Ø 10 mm and 13 mm spirals, easy to carry



### Rubber feet

No damage to the floor

### Application Benefits

- Clean and discreet use
- Easy handling due to automatic spiral feeding and retrieving
- New feeding unit for direct pressure relief by release of the feeding handle
- Machine works with Ø 10 and 13 mm spirals
- **Flexible use:**  
Drum interchangeable for different pipe diameters
- **Easy to use:**  
Feeding and pressure relief with single handle
- **Clean:**  
Spiral in detachable drum

### Technical Data

Spiral diameter	10–13 mm
Working area diameter	40–100 mm

### Spiral protection

Fast tension relief from the spiral to prevent damage just by releasing the lever

### Cleanout slots and drain plug

Easy and fast cleaning of the drum

### 2-in-1 feeding unit

Suitable for Ø 10 mm and Ø 13 mm spirals

Model	Weight	PU	No.
RODRUM S 13 with tool set, EU	25.700 kg	1	1000001257
RODRUM S 10 EU	18.900 kg	1	1000001256
Spiral 13 mm × 15 m with reinforced wire	10.400 kg	1	72016

Accessories	Weight	PU	No.
RODRUM S 10 Drum	5.500 kg	1	1000001275
RODRUM S 13 Drum	11.400 kg	1	1000001276
Tool kit 16 mm	5.500 kg	1	1000001308

**Spirals, Drain cleaning tools on page 271**

Cleaning of floor drain with 13 mm spiral



**Set (No. 1000001256) includes:** RODRUM S 10, guide hose (No. 1300002581), spiral guide gloves (No. 1500000439)

**Set (No. 1000001257) includes:** RODRUM S 13, spiral guide gloves (No. 1500000439), chain spinning head (No. 072185F), cross blade cutter (No. 72176), forked cutter (No.72164), bulb auger (No. 72163), retrieving auger (No. 72162), straight auger (No.72161), separating pin (No.72100), guide hose (No.1300002581), ROCASE (No. 1300003334) with inlay (No. 1300003372)

**Set (No. 1000001308) includes:** chain spinning head (No. 072185F), cross blade cutter (No.72176), forked cutter (No.72164), bulb auger (No. 72163), retrieving auger (No. 72162), straight auger (No. 72161), separating pin (No.72100), ROCASE (No. 1300003334) with inlay (No. 1300003372)

**RODRUM VarioClean**

The RODRUM VarioClean is a compact drum machine for removing blockages in pipes from 40–100 mm diameter.

Through its clean and discrete work it is ideally suited for sanitary businesses, janitors, drain cleaners or for use in households, catering and hotels or public buildings because the dirty spiral moves into the drum during the return.

For the removal of blockages in sewage pipes of 40–100 mm in diameter. 10 mm spiral for pipe diameters from 40–70 mm  
13 mm spiral for pipe diameters from 50–100 mm

**Application Benefits**

- CAS-battery / AMPShare-battery system: For wireless working and increased electrical safety
- VarioClean Electronic: Three speed levels for unblocking, cleaning and clean spinning. Optimal adaptation possibilities to the type of blockage
- VarioClean Electronic: Prevents the drum from running on for a long time
- DuraFlex spirals: Especially flexible spirals with galvanisation. Optimized for the usage with the battery-powered RODRUM VarioClean



**Technical Data**

Voltage	230 V
Spiral diameter	10–13 mm
Working area diameter	40–100 mm (15–40")
Working area Length	15 m
Battery number	1 Piece
System battery	CAS or AMPShare
Type battery	Li-HD or ProCORE
Capacity battery	8 Ah
VarioClean speed levels	275 / 340 / 395 rpm

Available in the manufacturer-independent battery systems AMPShare – Powered by Bosch or CAS – CORDLESS ALLIANCE SYSTEM

**VarioClean-Elektronik**

Optimum adaptation to the type of blockage for faster work progress

**Brushless Motor**

For wear-free work and longer machine life

**Multiple battery systems**

Suitable for AMPShare or CAS battery systems

**Pneumatic foot switch**

For hands free safe working



**LED site light**

Perfect illumination of the work area

**Spiral protection**

Fastest possible relief of the spiral by simply releasing the the handle of the feeding unit

**2 in 1 feeding unit**

Suitable for Ø 10 mm and Ø 13 mm spirals

**Interchangeable drum**

Quick change between 10 mm or 13 mm spirals and easy transport

**Mount for tripod**

Optimum working height for cleaning WC and washbasin sink drains

Model	Weight	PU	AMPShare-No.	CAS-No.
RODRUM VarioClean bare tool, DuraFlex spiral 13 mm, spiral-length 15 m	21.800 kg	1	1000004143	1000003347
RODRUM VarioClean, DuraFlex spirale 13 mm, spiral-length 15 m, 8 Ah battery, charger	26.600 kg	1	1000004145	1000003371
RODRUM VarioClean, DuraFlex SMK spiral 13 mm, spiral-length 15 m , tool set 16 mm, 8 Ah battery, charger	29.000 kg	1	1000004144	1000003348

Accessories	Weight	PU	No.
DuraFlex spiral drum, 13 mm / 15 m	12.500 kg	1	1500003708
DuraFlex spiral 13 mm / 15 m	10.000 kg	1	1500003706
DuraFlex spiral 10 mm / 10 m	4.000 kg	1	1500003707

For spare spirals see page 271

## RODRUM M

**Drum drain cleaning machine with automatic spiral feed. For pipes from Ø 70–125 mm. Perfectly suited for use in public and commercial buildings as well as house connection pipes**

- RODRUM M is a drum drain cleaning machine with automatic spiral feed for removal of blockages in pipes from Ø 70–250 mm.
- Due to the interchangeable drums the machine can be adapted to different pipe diameters quickly without usage of any tools.
- The dirty spiral runs back into the drum and keeps the surrounding free of dirt.
- The clean and discrete way of working is ideal for Plumbers, facility managers, drain cleaners for jobs in private households, as well as public buildings like hotels or restaurants.

### Interchangeable drum

Fast change between Ø 13–16 mm spirals

### 3-in-1 feeding unit

No retrofitting necessary for different spiral diameters



### Application Benefits

- Interchangeable drums for quick and easy adaption to different pipe diameters without use of any tool
- Clean and discreet use
- Easy handling due to automatic spiral feeding and retrieving
- Spiral protection due to direct pressure relief by release of the lever
- Machine works with Ø 13, 16, 20 mm spirals

### Technical Data

Input power	620 W
Spiral diameter	13–16 mm
Working area diameter	70–125 mm
Working area Length	15 m
Speed	270 rpm

Model	Weight	PU	No.
RODRUM M 13 with tool set, EU	45.500 kg	1	1000001711
RODRUM M 16 with tool set, EU	50.200 kg	1	1000001712

## RODRUM L

**Drum drain cleaning machine with automatic spiral feed. For pipes from Ø 75–250 mm. Perfectly suited for use in public and commercial buildings as well as house connection pipes**

- RODRUM L is a drum drain cleaning machine with automatic spiral feed for removal of blockages in pipes from Ø 75–250 mm.
- Due to the interchangeable drums the machine can be adapted to different pipe diameters quickly without usage of any tools.
- The dirty spiral runs back into the drum and keeps the surrounding free of dirt.
- The clean and discrete way of working is ideal for Plumbers, facility managers, drain cleaners for jobs in private households, as well as public buildings like hotels or restaurants.

### Interchangeable drum

Fast change between Ø 16–20 mm spirals

### 3-in-1 feeding unit

No retrofitting necessary for different spiral diameters



### Application Benefits

- Interchangeable drums for quick and easy adaption to different pipe diameters without use of any tool
- Clean and discreet use
- Easy handling due to automatic spiral feeding and retrieving
- Spiral protection due to direct pressure relief by release of the lever
- Machine works with Ø 13, 16, 20 mm spirals

### Technical Data

Input power	620 W
Spiral diameter	16–20 mm
Working area diameter	75–250 mm
Working area Length	30 m
Speed	270 rpm

Model	Weight	PU	No.
RODRUM L 16 with tool set, EU	51.900 kg	1	1000001713
RODRUM L 20 with tool set, EU	68.000 kg	1	1000001714



## Flushing and pipe cleaning

### Pipe cleaning drums with spirals

#### RODRUM M and L drums

Spiral drums for quickly and easily extending the range or for adapting the working range of the RODRUM M and L drain cleaning machines to other pipe diameters

#### Application Benefits

- Quick-change system for simple adjustment of the machine to other pipe diameters
- Tool-less exchangeable for quick and easy machine retooling



No. 1000001730

No. 1000001728

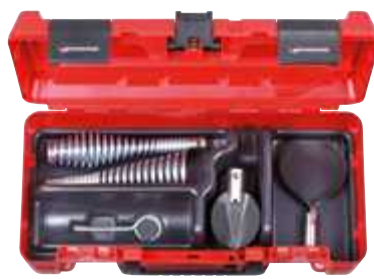
Model	Weight	PU	No.
RODRUM drum M 13 incl. spiral 13 mm × 15 m	14.500 kg	1	1000001727
RODRUM drum M 16 incl. spiral 16 mm × 15 m	19.000 kg	1	1000001728
RODRUM drum L 16 incl. 2 × spiral 16 mm × 15 m	38.700 kg	1	1000001729
RODRUM drum L 20 incl. spiral 20 mm × 20 m	36.800 kg	1	1000001730

Accessories	Weight	No.	Accessories	Weight	No.
Straight auger, 20 mm <sup>1</sup>	0.320 kg	1500002253	Forked cutter 80, 20 mm <sup>1</sup>	0.150 kg	1500002263
Funnel auger, 20 mm <sup>1</sup>	0.550 kg	1500002254	Forked cutter 100, 20 mm <sup>1</sup>	0.200 kg	1500002264
Bulb auger, 20 mm <sup>1</sup>	0.400 kg	1500002255	Two-way root cutter 65, 20 mm <sup>1</sup>	0.390 kg	1500002265
Retrieving auger, 20 mm <sup>1</sup>	0.120 kg	1500002256	Two-way root cutter 90, 20 mm <sup>1</sup>	0.460 kg	1500002266
Peak-head auger, 20 mm <sup>1</sup>	0.400 kg	1500002257	Adaptor, square-coupling to 22 mm T-coupling	0.250 kg	1500002267
Cross-blade cutter 50, 20 mm <sup>1</sup>	0.160 kg	1500002258	Spiral 13 × 15 with inner core	10.800 kg	1500002271
Cross-blade cutter 65, 20 mm <sup>1</sup>	0.230 kg	1500002259	Spiral 16 × 15 with inner core	15.500 kg	72918
Cross-blade cutter 90, 20 mm <sup>1</sup>	0.390 kg	1500002260	Spiral 20 × 20 with inner core	33.500 kg	1500002268
Chain-spinning head 4 chains, 20 mm <sup>1</sup>	0.300 kg	1500002261	RODRUM tool kit 16 mm		1000001731
Forked cutter 60, 20 mm <sup>1</sup>	0.100 kg	1500002262	RODRUM tool kit 20 mm		1000001732

1) All 20 mm augers with square coupling



No. 1000001731



No. 1000001732

**Set (No. 1000001731) includes:**  
 ROCASE (No. 1300003334) with inlay (No. 1300003372), chain-spinning head (No. 072185F), cross-blade cutter (No. 72176), forked cutter (No. 72164), bulb auger (No. 72163), retrieving auger (No. 72162), straight auger (No. 72161), separating key (No. 72100)

**Set (No. 1000001732) includes:**  
 ROCASE (No. 1300003334) with inlay (No. 1300003372), bulb auger (No. 1500002255), cross-blade cutter (No. 1500002259), forked cutter (No. 1500002263), separating key (No. 72101)

Loading device



Easy transport due to stair capable chassis



Cleaning of a down pipe with 16 mm spiral



### R 550 clutch jaws

#### Replacement clamping jaws for pipe cleaning machine R 550

The internal spiral clamping device can be renewed with the clamping jaw set



No. 72538

No. 72536

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Clutch jaw for R 550, for spiral 16 mm	0.100 kg	1	72536
Clutch jaw for R 550, for spiral 16 mm	0.100 kg	1	72538

### R 750 clutch jaws

#### Replacement clamping jaws for pipe cleaning machine R 750 for working with 32 mm pipe cleaning spirals

The internal spiral clamping device can be renewed with the clamping jaw set



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Clutch jaws for R 750, 22–32 mm	0.400 kg	1	72563

### R 80 / 100 clutch jaws

#### Replacement clamping jaws for pipe cleaning machine R 80 / R 100

The internal spiral clamping device can be renewed with the clamping jaw set



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Clutch jaws for spiral 22 mm	0.400 kg	1	72561
Clutch jaws for spiral 32 mm	0.300 kg	1	72562

### R 600 / 650 clutch jaws

#### Replacement clamping jaws for pipe cleaning machine R 600 / R 650 for working with 16 and 22 mm spirals

The internal spiral clamping device can be renewed with the clamping jaw set



No. 72666

No. 72638

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Clutch jaws for R 600 / 650, 16–22 mm	0.300 kg	1	72638
Clutch jaws for R 600 / 650, 16–22 mm	0.300 kg	1	72666

### Adaptor magazine for R 600 / 650

#### Application Benefits

- Clean, safe storage of 8 and 10 mm spirals
- Impact-resistant container with clutch jaws and precision clutch



No. 72514, No. 72515

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Adaptor magazine for R 600 / 650, for spiral 10 mm, spiral-length 10 m	1.800 kg	1	72515
Adaptor magazine for R 600 / 650, for spiral 8 mm, spiral-length 10 m	1.800 kg	1	72514

### Collet for R 750

#### Clutch jaw for the use of 16 mm spirals with the R 750 pipe cleaning machine

For converting the R 750 pipe cleaning machine to use 16 mm spirals



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Collet for R 750, for spiral 16 mm	0.300 kg	1	72915

**Spiral guide hose for R 750 / 80 / 100 SP / R 140 B**

**Application Benefits**

- Prevents contamination and damage



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Spiral guide hose for R 750, for spiral 32 mm, spiral-length 4 m	4.100 kg	1	72559

**Spiral guide hose for R 600 / 650**

**Application Benefits**

- Prevents contamination and damage



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Spiral guide hose for R 600/650, for spiral 22 mm, spiral-length 4 m	2.800 kg	1	72541

**Spiral guide hose for R 550**

**Application Benefits**

- Prevents contamination and damage



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Spiral guide hose for R 550 / RODRUM S, for spiral 16 mm, spiral-length 2 m	1.100 kg	1	72540

**Tripod stand**

Tripod base for pipe cleaning machines R 550, R 600, R 650, and R 750. Additionally also for the spiral return device

**Application Benefits**

- Collapsible and galvanised
- Provides an ideal working height of the drain cleaning machine, for example: inspection holes in downpipes
- Spiral retrieving device



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Tripartine	3.000 kg	1	58182

11

**Spiral retrieving device**

**Application Benefits**

- Safe forward / backward transport of spirals in drop lines
- Suitable for all open wound spirals with Ø 22 mm and 32 mm
- Can also be used as a feed unit for difficult blockages
- Can be used without any problems as an attachment for third-party products
- With water connection (2 connection fittings 1")
- Mount for tripod base



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Spiral retrieving device	3.700 kg	1	72135

### Telescoping guide tubes

Telescoping guide tube for kink-free insertion of pipe cleaning spirals up to 22 mm diameter in manholes

For use with pipe and sewer cleaning machines on manholes to safely guide spirals up to 22 mm into the pipeline

#### Application Benefits

- No twisting: For safe spiral guidance in manholes and manhole covers



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Telescoping guide tube for spirals Ø 16–22 mm, extended length 1,4–2,3 m, 3.000 kg 2 pieces		1	72130

### ROWONAL care and rust remover

#### Application Benefits

- For cleaning, preservation and protection of spirals, couplings and tools
- For cleaning, rust-removal



Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROWONAL Spray can, 0.2l	0.220 kg	1	72142
ROWONAL Plastic canister, 5l	5.100 kg	1	72140

### Spiral guide gloves

#### Application Benefits

- Safe handling and guiding of pipe cleaning spirals



No. 1500000439

No. 72120 / 72121

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Guide glove pair, rubber	0.160 kg	1	1500000439
Guide gloves right, leather	0.190 kg	1	72121
Guide gloves left, leather	0.190 kg	1	72120

### Separating pin

#### Application Benefits

- Fast and uncomplicated uncoupling of pipe cleaning spirals and tools



No. 72100

No. 72101

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Separating pin for spirals and tools with Ø 8 mm	0.010 kg	1	72102
Separating pin for spirals and tools with Ø 16 mm	0.010 kg	1	72100
Separating pin for spirals and tools with Ø 22 and 32 mm	0.030 kg	1	72101

### Spiral baskets

#### Application Benefits

- Safe storage combined with convenient transport
- Perfectly suited for cleaning and preservation



No. 72110

No. 72111

No. 72112

Model	Weight	PU	No.
For spirals with Ø 16 mm	1.300 kg	1	72110
For spirals with Ø 22–32 mm	2.300 kg	1	72111
For spirals with Ø 22 mm	1.600 kg	1	72112

## ROTHENBERGER high-performance drain cleaning spirals

For the toughest demands during continuous operation

### Application Benefits

- **Bevelled lead-ins on the T-groove coupling**
- Quick, trouble-free coupling even when wearing gloves
- **For the toughest demands even during continuous operation.** Different wire gauge can be chosen depending on use, high material characteristics, perfected production process
- **Maximum spring tension with high elasticity and flexibility.** Specially hardening process

- **Optimum high torque transmission.** Tightly wound spiral with short pitch
- **Increased spiral tension when machine turns clockwise and depending on the resistance of the obstruction.** Professional left-handed wound spiral

### Technical data

- Manufactured from quality spring steel, type C DIN EN 10270-1 Material No. 11200
- Specially hardened and tempered
- Safety T-groove coupling system with NIROSTA- pressure pin locking mechanism
- Spring mounted NIROSTA pressure pin with NIROSTA spring

## ROTHENBERGER locking

With locking



### Coupling with 100% surface pressure

Self locking connection of spiral and coupling: With increased stress on the spiral, the torque pressure on the spiral end is increased and is transferred with 100% surface coverage onto the coupling.

### Sufficient connecting coil

Spare couplings can be mounted easily



### Various wire gauges

Flexible, depending on use

### ROPOWER profile cable

Additional cleaning effect with the squared profile



### Plastic core

Spiral won't clog with dirt

### Insertion taper

Simple coupling of spirals and tools



### T-groove made of Nirosta steel

Long lasting and high functional safety with the high-quality coupling design



Spiral/type	Short distance many bends	Long distance straight run	No clogging of the spiral with dirt	Additional cleaning power
Standard spiral	●	○	○	○
SMK-spiral	●	○	●	○
DuraFlex spiral	●●	○	●	○
S-spiral	○	●	○	○
S-SMK-spiral	○	●	●	○
ROPOWER profile	○	●	●	●

● suitable ○ unsuitable

## ROPOWER profile cable

Spiral with special galvanized wire shape



### Application Benefits

- Squared spiral wire profile (DIN EN 10270-1) Additional cleaning effect on pipe wall
- Plastic core: No clogging of the spiral with dirt
- Especially suitable for working over long distances



Profile edge

50% more cleaning power when used with the spiral tools

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Spiral ROPower, 16 mm (5/8"), length 2.3 m	1.300 kg	1	72490

## SMK-spirals

### Application Benefits



- Flexible spiral, for cleaning jobs with short distances with a succession of pipe bends
- Additional protection of the spiral from clogging with the plastic core



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Spiral SMK, 16 mm (5/8"), length 2.3 m, wire 3 mm, R/K C 8	1.240 kg	1	72433
Spiral SMK, 22 mm (7/8"), length 4.5 m, wire 4.5 mm, R/K C 10	4.640 kg	1	72442
Spiral SMK, 32 mm (1.1/4"), length 4.5 m, wire 5 mm, R/K C 11	7.630 kg	1	72452

## S-SMK-spirals

### Application Benefits



- Very stable spiral with increased wire diameter for long distances and less bends
- High rigidity, suitable for demanding work, such as root cutting, milling
- Additional protection of the spiral from clogging with the plastic core



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Spiral S-SMK, 16 mm (5/8"), length 2.3 m, wire 3.5 mm, R/K E 8	1.300 kg	1	72435
Spiral S-SMK, 22 mm (7/8"), length 4.5 m, wire 5 mm, R/K E 10	4.780 kg	1	72444
Spiral S-SMK, 32 mm (1.1/4"), length 4.5 m, wire 6 mm, R/K E 11	7.850 kg	1	72455

## Standard spirals

### Application Benefits



- Flexible spiral, for cleaning jobs with short distances with a succession of pipe bends



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Spiral standard, 16 mm (5/8"), length 2.3 m, wire 3 mm, R/K C 8	1.050 kg	1	72431
Spiral standard, 22 mm (7/8"), length 4.5 m, wire 4,5 mm, R/K C 10	3.980 kg	1	72441
Spiral standard, 32 mm (1.1/4"), length 4.5 m, wire 5 mm, R/K C 11	6.290 kg	1	72451

## S-spirals

### Application Benefits



- Very stable spiral with increased wire diameter for long distances and less bends
- High rigidity, suitable for demanding work, such as root cutting, milling



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Spiral S, 16 mm (5/8"), length 2.3 m, wire 3,5 mm, R/K E 8	3.000 kg	1	72428
Spiral S, 22 mm (7/8"), length 4.5 m, wire 5 mm, R/K E 10	4.180 kg	1	72443
Spiral S, 32 mm (1.1/4"), length 4.5 m, wire 6 mm, R/K E 10	6.500 kg	1	72453

## DuraFlex spirals

### Application Benefits



- Very light and flexible spirals, optimal for use with the battery-operated R600 VarioClean
- Zinc plating for extended service life



Model	Weight	PU	No.
DuraFlex spiral, SMK, 16 mm (5/8"), length 2.3 m	0.800 kg	1	1500003703
DuraFlex spiral, SMK, 22 mm (7/8"), length 4.5 m	3.800 kg	1	1500003704

**Examples of use**

**Tool expertise from ROTHENBERGER**

Application areas for ROTHENBERGER high-performance drain cleaning tools with T-groove secure couplings

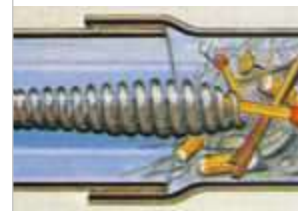
**Suitable for all ROTHENBERGER drain cleaning spirals with  $\varnothing$  16 mm-5/8";  $\varnothing$  22 mm-7/8";  $\varnothing$  32 mm-1.1/4"**

See the following pages for more information on professional tools in various versions and dimensions for loosening obstructions and cleaning drains.

**Bulb auger**



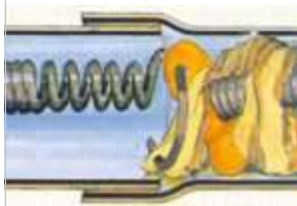
The most common tool for cleaning pipes and drains with tight or multiple bends



**Retrieving auger**



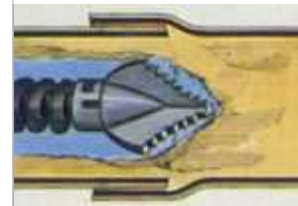
Special tool for retrieving objects from the pipe, e.g. textiles, spirals or tools



**Cross-blade cutter, serrated**



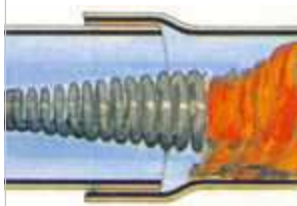
Special tool for opening up solidified pipe obstructions



**Funnel auger**



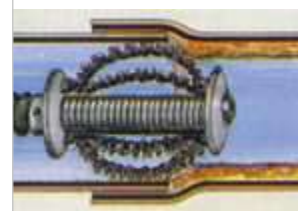
Tool for removing, opening or retrieving obstructions caused by, e.g. textiles



**Chain-spinning head**



For concrete, cast iron and ceramic pipes. Intensive action.



**Spade head cutter**



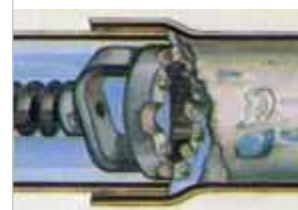
Ideally suited for slit or sludge deposits in pipes, and as a follow-up tool



**Carbide-tipped cutters**



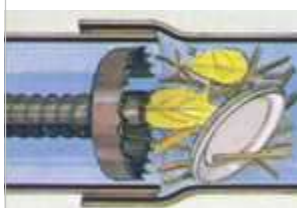
This carbide-tipped tool is used to remove the hardest obstructions such as cement, urine and water scale etc.



**Spiral sawtooth cutter**



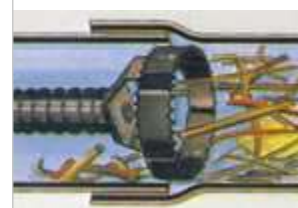
Special tool for chopping up small roots and other material that have become caught in the pipe



**Two-way root cutter**



Special tool for cutting roots in both directions. Also suitable for solid materials



## Bulb auger long

### Application Benefits

- With the longer, more flexible range the bulb auger is considerably more flexible in curves. Pipe from Ø 40 mm



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Bulb auger long, coupling 16 mm (5/8"), working range 40–75 mm	0.220 kg	1	72158
Bulb auger long, coupling 22 mm (7/8"), working range 50–100 mm	0.464 kg	1	72208

## Straight auger

### Application Benefits

- Standard tool for investigating the nature of an obstruction
- For piercing or drilling through obstructions caused by textiles, paper, cellulose materials, kitchen refuse etc.
- For removing samples to determine a suitable clearing tool



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Straight auger coupling 16 mm (5/8"), working range 40–75 mm	0.060 kg	1	72161
Straight auger coupling 22 mm (7/8"), working range 75–100 mm	0.170 kg	1	72221
Straight auger coupling 32 mm (1.1/4"), working range 100–250 mm	0.350 kg	1	72321

## Funnel auger

### Application Benefits

- For removing or opening up obstructions caused by textiles or paper
- Large grasping ability can also be used to retrieve spirals from drains



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Funnel auger coupling 16 mm (5/8"), working range 50–100 mm	0.080 kg	1	72165
Funnel auger coupling 22 mm (7/8"), working range 110–150 mm	0.280 kg	1	72222
Funnel auger coupling 32 mm (1.1/4"), working range 100–250 mm	0.500 kg	1	72322

## Bulb auger short

### Application Benefits

- Suitable for tight pipe bends
- Standard, highly flexible tool for clearing light textile and paper obstructions



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Bulb Auger short, coupling 16 mm (5/8"), working range 40–75 mm	0.070 kg	1	72163
Bulb Auger short, coupling 22 mm (7/8"), working range 75–100 mm	0.220 kg	1	72263
Bulb Auger short, coupling 32 mm (1.1/4"), working range 75–250 mm	0.490 kg	1	72363

## Retrieving auger

### Application Benefits

- Special tool designed with a claw for retrieving textiles, tools, spirals etc



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Retrieving auger coupling 16 mm (5/8"), working range 50–75 mm	0.035 kg	1	72162
Retrieving auger coupling 22 mm (7/8"), working range 75–150 mm	0.110 kg	1	72203
Retrieving auger coupling 32 mm (1.1/4"), working range 75–250 mm	0.240 kg	1	72325

## Drop-head auger

### Application Benefits

- Ideal for particularly tight pipe bends, branches and small-diameter drain downpipes



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Drop-head auger coupling 16 mm (5/8"), working range 50–75 mm	0.060 kg	1	72159
Drop-head auger coupling 22 mm (7/8"), working range 60–100 mm	0.180 kg	1	72264



### Four-blade cutter

#### Application Benefits

- For cutting through and removing tough obstructions
- For the removal of sludge deposits
- Ideal with S-spirals



No. 72154

**Hardened spring steel blades!**



No. 72164

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Coupling 16 mm (5/8"), working range 50–75 mm	0.030 kg	1	72154
Coupling 16 mm (5/8"), working range 50–75 mm	0.020 kg	1	72164

### Spade head cutter

#### Application Benefits

- Curved special tool for silt and sludge deposits



No. 72261

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Coupling 22 mm (7/8"), working range 100–150 mm	0.150 kg	1	72261
Coupling 32 mm (1.1/4"), working range 100–150 mm	0.250 kg	1	72360

### Grease cutter

#### Application Benefits

- Standard tool for removing grease and other soft deposits, e. g. soap accumulations



No. 72234

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Coupling 16 mm (5/8"), working range 40–75 mm	0.030 kg	1	72169
Coupling 16 mm (5/8"), working range 50–75 mm	0.040 kg	1	72170
Coupling 16 mm (5/8"), working range 60–100 mm	0.050 kg	1	72171
Coupling 22 mm (7/8"), working range 60–125 mm	0.080 kg	1	72234

### Spiral sawtooth cutter

#### Application Benefits

- Special tool for chopping up small roots, branches and other materials
- Not suitable for plastic pipes!



No. 72329

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Coupling 16 mm (5/8"), working range 50–75 mm	0.040 kg	1	72166
Coupling 22 mm (7/8"), working range 75–100 mm	0.100 kg	1	72229
Coupling 32 mm (1.1/4"), working range 75–100 mm	0.210 kg	1	72329

### Cross-blade cutter, serrated

#### Application Benefits

- Powerful combination tool for grinding up and removing solidified obstructions
- For coarse removal of incrustations
- As preparatory tool for chain spinning

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Coupling 16 mm (5/8"), working range 50–75 mm	0.040 kg	1	72176
Coupling 16 mm (5/8"), working range 50–75 mm	0.030 kg	1	72175
Coupling 16 mm (5/8"), working range 75–100 mm	0.065 kg	1	72177
Coupling 16 mm (5/8"), working range 100–125 mm	0.080 kg	1	72178

• Used for textile or sludge obstructions!  
 • Hardened, break-proof, spring steel blades!  
 • Recommended for use with S or SMK-spirals!



No. 72275

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Coupling 22 mm (7/8"), working range 100–125 mm	0.090 kg	1	72275
Coupling 22 mm (7/8"), working range 100–150 mm	0.190 kg	1	72276
Coupling 22 mm (7/8"), working range 100–150 mm	0.220 kg	1	72277

## Chain-spinning heads

### Without ring, with smooth chain

#### Application Benefits

- For cleaning greasy and incrustated pipes
- Surface-preserving cleaning of ceramic and plastic pipes
- Without ring: improved manoeuvrability in bends



No. 72284



Improved mobility!

Model	Weight	PU	No.
<b>Without ring, with 2 chains</b>			
Coupling 16 mm (5/8"), working range 50–125 mm	0.120 kg	1	072185F
Coupling 16 mm (5/8"), working range 100–125 mm	0.160 kg	1	72185
Coupling 22 mm (7/8"), working range 100–150 mm	0.530 kg	1	72284
<b>Without ring, with 4 chains</b>			
Coupling 16 mm (5/8"), working range 60–125 mm	0.270 kg	1	72187
Coupling 22 mm (7/8"), working range 80–130 mm	0.710 kg	1	72289



No. 72289

## Chain-spinning heads with spikes

#### Application Benefits

- Intensive cleaning action
- Ideal for concrete and cast iron pipes
- Reduces the risk of renewed obstructions
- Perfectly suitable for down pipes
- **With ring:**  
for better centering in horizontal pipe runs
- **Without ring:**  
Improved mobility in bends



No. 72286



Ideal for final cleaning!

## Chain-spinning heads with ring and spikes

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Chain-spinning head with ring, with spikes, with 4 chains, coupling 22 mm (7/8"), working range 100–125 mm	1.060 kg	1	72285
Chain-spinning head with ring, with spikes, with 4 chains, coupling 22 mm (7/8"), working range 100–150 mm	1.110 kg	1	72286
Chain-spinning head with ring, with spikes, with 4 chains, coupling 32 mm (1.1/4"), working range 100–125 mm	1.700 kg	1	72341

Better alignment in horizontal pipe position!

## Without ring, with 2 or 4 chains and spikes

Model	Weight	PU	No.
<b>Without ring, with 2 chains</b>			
Chain-spinning head without ring, with spikes, with 2 chains, coupling 16 mm (5/8"), working range 50–125 mm	0.160 kg	1	72186
Chain-spinning head without ring, with spikes, with 2 chains, coupling 22 mm (7/8"), working range 100–150 mm	0.860 kg	1	72278
<b>Without ring, with 4 chains</b>			
Chain-spinning head without ring, with spikes, with 4 chains, coupling 16 mm (5/8"), working range 75–125 mm	0.280 kg	1	72188
Chain-spinning head without ring, with spikes, with 4 chains, coupling 22 mm (7/8"), working range 100–150 mm	0.880 kg	1	72299
Chain-spinning head without ring, with spikes, with 4 chains, coupling 32 mm (1.1/4"), working range 100–200 mm	1.460 kg	1	72348



No. 72278

Improved mobility!



No. 72188

### Carbide-tipped cutter

#### Application Benefits

- Carbide-tipped cutters for the hardest obstructions and incrustations such as cement deposits, urine and water scale and other hard deposits
- Recommended for use with S- or SMK-spirals

#### Carbide-tipped cutters!



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Coupling 16 mm (5/8"), working range 40–75 mm	0.070 kg	1	72191
Coupling 16 mm (5/8"), working range 50–75 mm	0.080 kg	1	72193
Coupling 22 mm (7/8"), working range 60–100 mm	0.320 kg	1	72295

### Two-way root cutter

#### Application Benefits

- With hardened spring steel cutter for chopping up roots in both directions
- Recommended for use with S- or SMK-spirals
- Not suitable for use with plastic pipes

#### Replaceable blades!



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Coupling 22 mm (7/8"), working range 100–125 mm	0.250 kg	1	72265
Coupling 22 mm (7/8"), working range 125–200 mm	0.290 kg	1	72266
Coupling 32 mm (1.1/4"), working range 100–125 mm	0.290 kg	1	72365
Coupling 32 mm (1.1/4"), working range 125–200 mm	0.330 kg	1	72366

### Serrated forked cutter

#### Application Benefits

- Particularly suitable for sludge deposits and roots
- Hardened spring steel cutter with teeth on both sides, long service life



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Coupling 22 mm (7/8"), working range 100–150 mm	0.230 kg	1	72250
Coupling 22 mm (7/8"), working range 125–150 mm	0.240 kg	1	72251
Coupling 32 mm (1.1/4"), working range 120–200 mm	0.260 kg	1	72350
Coupling 32 mm (1.1/4"), working range 125–200 mm	0.240 kg	1	72351

### Ball head cutter

#### Application Benefits

- Perfectly suited for use in pipes with hard incrustations such as lime, urine scale etc.
- Suitable for downpipes, its round shape ensures excellent curve mobility even at 90°



Model	Weight	PU	No.
<b>4 Blades</b>			
Coupl. 16 mm (5/8"), range 50–75 mm	0.042 kg	1	72168
Coupl. 16 mm (5/8"), range 50–75 mm	0.080 kg	1	72172
Coupl. 22 mm (7/8"), range 100–125 mm	0.198 kg	1	72223
Coupl. 22 mm (7/8"), range 100–150 mm	0.438 kg	1	72224
Coupl. 22 mm (7/8"), range 100–150 mm	0.634 kg	1	72226
Coupl. 32 mm (1.1/4"), range 100–125 mm	0.228 kg	1	72324
Coupl. 32 mm (1.1/4"), range 100–150 mm	0.468 kg	1	72326
<b>8 Blades</b>			
Coupl. 22 mm (7/8"), range 125–150 mm	1.025 kg	1	72227
Coupl. 22 mm (7/8"), range 125–150 mm	1.225 kg	1	72228
Coupl. 32 mm (1.1/4"), range 125–200 mm	1.108 kg	1	72327
Coupl. 32 mm (1.1/4"), range 150–200 mm	1.256 kg	1	72328

**Tool set L, 16 mm, for R 550 / 600 / 650**

Ø 16 mm, 10 pieces

**RO  
CASE**


Set (No. 72936) includes: ROCASE (No. 1300003334) with inlay (No. 1300003372), separating key 16 mm (No. 72100), retrieving auger 16 mm (No. 72162), bulb auger 16 mm (No. 72163), serrated forked cutter 16 mm (No. 72164), blade cutter 16/25 mm (No. 72169), cross-blade cutter 16/45 mm (No. 72177), chain-spinning head 16 mm with 2 smooth chains (No. 72185), guide gloves, left/ right (No. 1500000439), ROWONAL spiral spray (No. 72142)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Tool set L, 16 mm, for R 550 / 600 / 650	1.775 kg	1	72936

**Tool set S, 16 mm, for R 550 / 600 / 650**

Ø 16 mm, 5-pieces



Set (No. 72937) includes: separating pin 16 mm (No. 72100), straight auger 16 mm (No. 72161), bulb auger 16 mm (No. 72163), blade cutter 16 mm (No. 72169), cross-blade cutter 16 mm (No. 72175)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Tool set S, 16 mm, for R 550 / 600 / 650	0.210 kg	1	72937

**Tool set L, 22 mm, for R 600 / 650 / 750**

Ø 22 mm, 11 pieces

**RO  
CASE**


Set (No. 72938) includes: ROCASE (No. 1300003334) with inlay (No. 1300003372), separating key 22 mm (No. 72101), retrieving auger 16 mm (No. 72203), serrated forked cutter 22 mm (No. 72250), spade head cutter 22/65 mm (No. 72261), bulb auger 22 mm (No. 72263), two-way root cutter 22/65 mm (No. 72265), cross-blade cutter 22/65 mm (No. 72276), chain-spinning head 22 mm with 2 smooth chains (No. 72284), guide gloves, left/ right (No. 1500000439), ROWONAL spiral spray (No. 72142)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Tool set L, 22 mm, for R 600 / 650 / 750	3.065 kg	1	72938

**Tool set S, 22 mm, for R 600 / 650 / 750**

Ø 22 mm, 6 pieces



Set (No. 72939) includes: separating pin 22 mm (No. 72101), straight auger 22 mm (No. 72221), serrated forked cutter 22 mm (No. 72250), spade head cutter 22 mm (No. 72261), bulb auger 22 mm (No. 72263), cross-blade cutter 22 mm (No. 72276)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Tool set S, 22 mm, for R 600 / 650 / 750	1.050 kg	1	72939

**Spiral-tool set standard, 16 mm**

Standard Ø 16 mm



Set (No. 072945X) includes: spiral basket 16 mm (No. 72110), 5 × 16 mm standard spirals (No. 72431), straight auger 16 mm (No. 72161), bulb auger 16 mm (No. 72163), blade cutter 16 / 25 mm (No. 72169), separating pin 16 mm (No. 72100), guide gloves, left / right (No. 1500000439), ROWONAL spiral spray (No. 72142), ROCASE (No. 1300003334) with inlay (No. 1300003372)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Spiral-tool set standard, 16 mm	12.000 kg	1	072945X

**Spiral-tool set standard, 16–22 mm**

Standard Ø 16–22 mm



Set (No. 072956X) includes: spiral basket 16 mm (No. 72110), 5 × 16 mm standard spirals (No. 72431), straight auger 16 mm (No. 72161), bulb auger 16 mm (No. 72163), blade cutter 16 / 25 mm (No. 72169), separating pin 16 mm (No. 72100), spiral basket 22 mm (No. 72112), 5 × 22 mm standard spiral (No. 72441), straight auger 22 mm (No. 72221), bulb auger 22 mm (No. 72263), funnel auger 22 mm (No. 72222), spade head cutter 22 / 65 mm (No. 72261), serrated forked cutter 22 / 76 mm (No. 72250), separating pin 22 / 32 mm (No. 72101), guide gloves, left / right (No. 1500000439), ROWONAL spiral spray (No. 72142), ROCASE (No. 1300003334) with inlay (No. 1300003372)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Spiral-tool set standard, 16–22 mm	38.000 kg	1	072956X

**Spiral-tool set standard, 22 mm**

Standard Ø 22 mm



Set (No. 072955X) includes: spiral basket 22 mm (No. 72112), 5 × 22 mm standard spirals (No. 72441), straight auger 22 mm (No. 72221), bulb auger 22 mm (No. 72263), funnel auger 22 mm (No. 72222), spade head cutter 22 / 65 mm (No. 72261), serrated forked cutter 22 / 76 mm (No. 72250), separating pin 22 / 32 mm (No. 72101), guide gloves, left / right (No. 1500000439), ROWONAL spiral spray (No. 72142), ROCASE (No. 1300003334) with inlay (No. 1300003372)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Spiral-tool set standard, 22 mm	24.000 kg	1	072955X

**Spiral-tool set standard, 32 mm**

Standard Ø 32 mm



Set (No. 072962X) includes: spiral basket 32 mm (No. 72111), 5 × 32 mm standard spirals (No. 72451), straight auger 32 mm (No. 72321), retrieving auger 32 mm (No. 72325), funnel auger 32 mm (No. 72322), spade head cutter 32 / 65 mm (No. 72360), spiral sawtooth cutter 32 / 65 mm (No. 72329), separating pin 22 / 32 mm (No. 72101), guide gloves, left / right (No. 1500000439), ROWONAL spiral spray (No. 72142), ROCASE (No. 1300003334) with inlay (No. 1300003372)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Spiral-tool set standard, 32 mm	37.000 kg	1	072962X

### DuraFlex spiral and tool set

Standard Ø 16 / 22 mm



Set (No. 1500003705) includes: spiral basket 16 mm (No. 72110), 5 × 16 mm DuraFlex spirals (No. 1500003703), straight auger 16 mm (No. 72161), bulb auger 16 mm (No. 72163), blade cutter 16 / 25 mm (No. 72169), separating pin 16 mm (No. 72100), spiral basket 22 mm (No. 72112), 5 × 22 mm DuraFlex spirals (No. 1500003704), ROCASE (No. 1300003334) with inlay (No. 1300003372), straight auger 22 mm (No. 72221), bulb auger 22 mm (No. 72263), funnel auger 22 mm (No. 72222), spade head cutter 22 / 65 mm (No. 72261), serrated forked cutter 22 / 76 mm (No. 72250), separating pin 22 / 32 mm (No. 72101), guide gloves, left / right (No. 1500000439), ROWONAL spiral spray (No. 72142)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
DuraFlex SMK spiral and tool set, 16 / 22 mm	34.000 kg	1	1500003705

### DuraFlex spirals

High-quality pipe cleaning spiral made of special DuraFlex steel for removing blockages in pipes.



Model	Weight	PU	No.
DuraFlex spiral drum 13 mm	12.500 kg	1	1500003708
DuraFlex spiral 13 mm	10.000 kg	1	1500003706
DuraFlex spiral 10 mm	4.000 kg	1	1500003707
Spiral DuraFlex, SMK, 16 mm (5/8"), length 2.3 m	0.800 kg	1	1500003703
Spiral DuraFlex, SMK, 22 mm (7/8"), length 4.5 m	3.800 kg	1	1500003704

### Spirals 6 / 8 / 10 mm

For ROSPI H+E PLUS, ROSPI R 36 PLUS, ROSPIMATIC and adaptor magazine

#### Application Benefits

- Heavy duty spiral made out of special steel (DIN EN 10270-1) with integrated bulb auger (except No. 72421, 72423)
- Suitable for ROSPI H+E Plus, ROSPI 36 Plus, ROSPIMATIC as well as with adaptor R 600, R 550
- The wire diameter with an 8 mm spiral averages Ø 2 mm, and with 10 mm spirals Ø 2.5 mm
- Easy to use, even in tight bends, especially with 8 mm spirals also directly through sink strainers, crosses and drains without having to disassemble the drain or stench tap



No. 72412



No. 72421 / No. 72423 with T-groove coupling

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Spiral 6.4 mm, wire 2 mm, length 4.5 m, without core, with bulb auger, for ROSPI 6	0.800 kg	1	72522
Spiral 8 mm, wire 2 mm, length 7.5 m, type C1, without core, with bulb auger, for ROSPI 8-36	1.800 kg	1	72412
Spiral 8 mm, wire 2 mm, length 7.5 m, type C1-IC, with core, with bulb auger, for ROSPI 8-36	2.300 kg	1	72413
Spiral 8 mm, wire 2 mm, length 10 m, without core, with bulb auger, for ROSPI 8-36	2.400 kg	1	72414
Spiral 8 mm, wire 2 mm, length 10 m, with core, with bulb auger, for ROSPI 10-36	3.000 kg	1	72415
Spiral 10 mm, wire 2.5 mm, length 10 m, type C5, without core, with bulb auger, for ROSPI 10-36	3.500 kg	1	72422
Spiral 10 mm, wire 2.5 mm, length 7.5 m, type C4, without core, with bulb auger, for ROSPI 10-36	2.900 kg	1	72420
Spiral 10 mm, wire 2.5 mm, length 7.5 m, type C4-IC, with core, with bulb auger, for ROSPI 10-36	3.300 kg	1	72424
Spiral 10 mm, wire 2.5 mm, length 7.5 m, without core, without bulb auger, for ROSPI 10-36	2.850 kg	1	72421
Spiral 10 mm, wire 2.5 mm, length 7.5 m, with core, without bulb auger, for ROSPI 10-36	2.900 kg	1	72423

### Reducing / extension pieces

#### For spirals with T-coupling

Within limits, tools with larger or smaller lead-ins can also be adapted

#### Application Benefits

- Allows the combination of different spiral diameters



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Reducing negative 22 mm, positive 16 mm	0.150 kg	1	72460

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Extension negative 16 mm, positive 22 mm	0.140 kg	1	72461
Extension negative 22 mm, positive 32 mm	0.320 kg	1	72463

### Safety T-couplings

#### for Standard- and SMK-spirals

For the preparation of damaged spirals

**Fixing of broken spirals!**

#### Application Benefits

- Replacing broken spiral couplings



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Safety T-couplings positive	0.020 kg	1	72150
Safety T-couplings negative	0.020 kg	1	72151
Safety T-coupling positive, coupling 22 mm (7/8")	0.040 kg	1	72210
Safety T-coupling negative, coupling 22 mm (7/8")	0.040 kg	1	72211

## High-pressure drain cleaning

HD 13 / 100

HD 17 / 190



Operation mode	230 V	400 V
Max. pipe diameter	150 mm	200 mm
Max. working length	20 m	40 m
Max. pressure	100 bar	190 bar
Pump delivery	13 l/min	17 l/min
Power	2,300 W	5,000 W

### HD 13 / 100

100 bar high-pressure pipe cleaning unit with hose reel



230 V

#### Application Benefits

- Air-filled transport wheels, easy to navigate stairs
- AC supplied, self-priming up to 2 m

#### Technical Data

Max. operating pressure	100 bar
Electric motor	AC supply
Pump delivery	13 l/min
Rating	2.3 kW
Max. working length	20 m
Speed	1,400 rpm

Ø 150 mm



Scope of delivery: HD 13 / 100 (No. 76020), hose reel with 20 m special high-pressure hose (No. 72812) with couplings and pipe cleaning nozzle (No. 76089)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
HD 13 / 100	45.000 kg	1	76020

### HD 17 / 190

190 bar high-pressure cleaner with three-phase motor



400 V

#### Application Benefits

- Three-phase motor, self-priming up to 2 m
- Air-filled transport wheels, easy to navigate stairs

#### Technical Data

Max. operating pressure	190 bar
Electric motor	Three phase
Pump delivery	17 l/min
Rating	5.0 kW
Max. working length	40 m
Speed	2,800 rpm

Ø 200 mm



Scope of delivery: HD 17 / 190 (No. 76070), hose reel with 40 m special high-pressure hose DN 8 with couplings (No. 72820) and pipe cleaning nozzle (No. 76089)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
HD 17 / 190	50.000 kg	1	76070



**High-pressure hose**

**High pressure hose for cleaning sewage pipes**

**Application Benefits**

- Highly flexible for good sheet travel



Model	Weight	PU	No.
High-pressure hose, flexible, coupling R 1/4", length 40 m, NW 8, for HD 17/ 190, HD 19/180 B	10.700 kg	1	72820

**Wash lance**

**Washing lance for use with high-pressure cleaners for cleaning surfaces**

**Application Benefits**

- Washing lance for thorough cleaning of surfaces with high pressure cleaners



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Cleaning lance with wide-angle nozzle	1.300 kg	1	76068

## Pipe cleaning nozzles

Pipe cleaning nozzle for removing blockages in sewage pipes up to 150 mm in diameter with the HD 13 / 100, 17 / 190, 19 / 180 B high pressure cleaner

For cleaning pipes, drains, house connections, rainwater downpipes or other cleaning work in the sewer area

### Application Benefits

- Thorough pipe cleaning even in small pipe diameters



No. 76065



No. 76089

## Injector suction hose

for cleaning agent



No. 76067

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Rotary nozzle 45°, 4 holes	0.080 kg	1	77506
Pipe cleaning nozzle with forward jet spray, 5 holes, R 1/4"	0.040 kg	1	76065
Pipe cleaning nozzles without forward jet spray, 5 holes, R 1/4"	0.040 kg	1	76089
Spare wide-angle nozzle	0.010 kg	1	76088
Injector suction hose for cleaning agent, 1.2 m	0.750 kg	1	76067







## Plastic pipe welding






<b>System overview</b>	278-279
<b>Butt welding hydraulic</b>	
ROWELD type Premium CNC	282
ROWELD type Professional	283
ROWELD type Standard	284
Machines for workshop	286
<b>Butt welding manual</b>	
ROWELD P110	288
ROWELD P160 SANILINE	290
ROWELD P250A	292
<b>Electrofusion welding</b>	
Electrofusion welding units	294-295
<b>Socket welding</b>	
Socket welding units/heating plates	296-299
<b>Accessories</b>	
Cutting tools	300-303





**Butt welding hydraulic**

	Type Premium CNC	Type Professional	Type Standard	Workshop machines	
					
Suited for	PE, PP, PVDF	PE, PP, PVDF	PE, PP, PVDF	PE, PP, PVDF	
Outer pipe diameter	90–630 mm	40–1,200 mm	40–1,200 mm	90–630 mm	
Operation mode	Automatic CNC controlled	Manual	Manual	Manual	Automatic
Documentation	●	○	○	○	●
<b>Page</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>286</b>	

**Butt welding manual**

	ROWELD P250A	ROWELD P160	ROWELD P110
			
Suited for	PE, PP, PVDF	PE, PP, PVDF	PE, PP, PVDF
Outer pipe diameter	40–250 mm	40–160 mm	40–110 mm
Wall thickness	see technical data	see technical data	see technical data
Operation mode	Manual	Manual	Manual
<b>Page</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>289</b>

**Electrofusion welding**

	ROFUSE 1200 TURBO	ROFUSE 400 TURBO	ROFUSE TURBO S	ROFUSE SANI 160 / 315
				
Suited for	PE, PP	PE, PP	PE, PP	PE
Outer pipe diameter	Up to Ø 1,200 mm <sup>1</sup>	Up to Ø 400 mm <sup>1</sup>	Up to Ø 160 mm <sup>1</sup>	40–160 mm <sup>1</sup> / 40–315 mm <sup>1</sup>
Fitting type	Pressure pipe systems	Pressure pipe systems	Pressure pipe systems	Drainage pipe systems
Voltage	8–48 V	8–48 V	8–48 V	230 V
Documentation	●	●	●	○
<b>Page</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>295</b>

## Socket welding

## ROWELD P125



## ROWELD P63 S-6 Sword



Suited for	PE, PP	PE, PP
Outer pipe diameter	16–125 mm	20–63 mm
Wall thickness	see technical data	see technical data
Operation mode	Manual	Manual
Function	Butt welding, socket welding	Socket welding
<b>Page</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>296</b>

## Socket welding

## Heating element HE 120



## Heating element HE 200



## Heating element HE 300



Suited for	PE, PP, PVDF	PE, PP, PVDF	PE, PP, PVDF
Outer pipe diameter	Up to Ø 120 mm	Up to Ø 200 mm	Up to Ø 300 mm
Wall thickness	see technical data	see technical data	see technical data
Operation mode	Manual	Manual	Manual
<b>Page</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>299</b>

## Cutting

## Peeling device



## ROCUT UKS 160/355



## ROCUT XL



Suited for	PE, PP	PE, PP, PVC	PE
Outer pipe diameter	20–800 mm	160–355 mm	32–315 mm
Wall thickness	–	Up to max. 40 mm	Up to max. 18 mm
Operation mode	Manual	Electrical	Manual
Function	Peeling	Cutting	Cutting
<b>Page</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>303</b>

## The new generation of ROWELD hydraulic controls for butt welding

The ROWELD hydraulic butt welding machine is available in a Premium CNC, Professional and Standard Version.

### Everything at a glance ...

	Type Premium CNC	Type Professional	Type Standard
<b>Operation</b>	automatic	manual	manual
<b>Available sizes</b>	90–630 mm	40–1,200 mm	40–1,200 mm
<b>Pressure display</b>	digital	analogue	analogue
<b>Temperature control</b>	optimized <sup>1</sup>	optimized <sup>1</sup>	standard
<b>Clamping system</b>	single	single	multilayer (single optional)
<b>Service</b>	extended	extended	standard <sup>2</sup>
<b>Datalogging</b>	10,000 protocols	○	optional
<b>Accordance to normatives</b>	DVS/ISO	DVS/ISO	○
<b>Weight optimized machine</b>	●	●	○
<b>Optimized power consumption for generator use</b>	●	●	○
<b>Automatic parameter calculation</b>	●	○	○
<b>CNC-control</b>	●	○	○

1) Temperature control +/- 5°C

2) Only spare parts



**Special features ...**



**Type Premium CNC**

- Lightweight frame and longlife components.
- Triple coating of heating elements for a longer lifetime and better heat distribution.
- Simple operation Via touch control panel.
- Full documentation of the welding process.



Fig. similar

**Type Professional**

- Lightweight frame and longlife components.
- Triple coating of heating elements for a longer lifetime and better heat distribution.



**Type Standard**

- Timer and temperature controller integrated in hydraulic.
- Angled frame.



**Butt welding workshop machines**

**Scope of application:**

The ROTHENBERGER butt welding workshop machines can be used to process pipes made of PE, PP and PVDF into T-pieces, bends, angles or Y-pieces. They are available with both manual control and CNC control. In addition to logging the welding parameters, the CNC control also enables consistent, continuously good quality of the welds.

**Application Benefits:**

Due to the torsionally rigid design, the welding forces are transmitted safely. The precise control of the welding forces as well as the electronic adjustment of the heating element temperature enable welding according to DVS 2207 or other international standards and guidelines. The compact design of the machines require a minimum space requirement with maximum possibilities for the production of molded parts.

12



## ROWELD type Premium CNC

### Hydraulic butt-welding machine Ø 90–630 mm

The PREMIUM hydraulic system guides the user step by step through the welding process and automatically logs all welding parameters. Welding can be performed according to DVS 2207 as well as other international standards and guidelines. The data transfer is carried out via USB interface.

#### Working range:

Description	Ø mm
P250B SA	90–250 mm
P250B VA	90–250 mm
P355B SA	90–355 mm
P355B VA	90–355 mm
P500B SA	200–500 mm
P630B SA	315–630 mm

#### Application Benefits

- Use of durable materials in lightweight construction
- Automatic logging of the welding process
- Easy handling due to touch control panel

#### Flexible

The 3rd basic clamping element can be moved flexibly



Set P355B  
No. 1000000563

#### Robust, torsionally rigid frame

Allows reliable weldings in Virtually any environment

#### Simple operation

Ideally matched components allow precise start-up of the pressure



Simple operation via touch control panel



Trimmer with safety switch. Secures against unintended activation of the trimmer



Safe operation—automatic calculation, control and inspection of the welding parameters



The pull-off fixture allows rapid lifting out of the heating element



## ROWELD plastic pipe welding machines type Premium CNC<sup>1</sup>

Model	Working range	Voltage	Frequency	Power	Weight	No.
ROWELD P250B Premium CNC SA basic set	90–250 mm	230 V	50 Hz	3.2 kW	125.900 kg	1000000560
ROWELD P250B Premium CNC SA basic set	90–250 mm	230 V	60 Hz	3.2 kW	125.900 kg	1000000884
ROWELD P250B Premium CNC VA basic set	90–250 mm	230 V	50 Hz	3.2 kW	132.900 kg	1000000561
ROWELD P250B Premium CNC VA basic set	90–250 mm	230 V	60 Hz	3.2 kW	132.900 kg	1000000885
ROWELD P355B Premium CNC SA basic set	90–355 mm	230 V	50 Hz	4.2 kW	131.800 kg	1000000563
ROWELD P355B Premium CNC SA basic set	90–355 mm	230 V	60 Hz	4.2 kW	131.800 kg	1000000886
ROWELD P355B Premium CNC VA basic set	90–355 mm	230 V	50 Hz	4.2 kW	148.400 kg	1000001081
ROWELD P355B Premium CNC VA basic set	90–355 mm	230 V	60 Hz	4.2 kW	148.400 kg	1000001082
ROWELD P500B Premium CNC SA basic set	200–500 mm	400 V	50/60 Hz	7.2 kW	389.000 kg	1000000565
ROWELD P630B Premium CNC SA basic set	315–630 mm	400 V	50/60 Hz	11.2 kW	526.000 kg	1000000567

<sup>1</sup>) ROWELD basic sets consist of: The basic unit with high-pressure hoses and 4 base clamping units, an hydraulic device, heating element, milling device, adjusting box, set of tools and transport box. The desired reduction clamping elements can be ordered separately in the desired size or as a set for the respective machine size.



## ROWELD type Professional

### Hydraulic butt welding machine Ø 40–1,200 mm

For butt welding of PE, PP and PVDF pipes and fittings on the construction site, in the pipe trench and in workshops. The hydraulic system with infinitely variable pressure adjustment, pressure accumulator and easy-to-read pressure gauge ensures reliable operation through the use of durable and low-maintenance components.

#### Working range:

Description	Ø mm
P160B	40–160 mm
P200B	63–200 mm
P250B	90–250 mm
P355B	90–355 mm
P500B	200–500 mm
P630B	315–630 mm
P800B	500–800 mm
P1200B	710–1,200 mm



Fig. similar

#### Simple operation

Ideally matched components allow precise start-up of the pressure

### Application Benefits

- Use of durable materials in lightweight construction
- Robust and low-maintenance compact design
- Electronic control of the heating element temperature

#### Flexible

The 3rd basic clamping element can be moved flexibly

Set P355B  
No. 1000000383

#### Robust, torsionally rigid frame

Allows reliable weldings in Virtually any environment

## ROWELD plastic pipe welding machines type Professional<sup>1)</sup>

Model	Working range	Voltage	Frequency	Power	Weight	No.
ROWELD P160B Professional basic set	40–160 mm	230 V	50 Hz	2.1 kW	76.600 kg	1000000997
ROWELD P160B Professional basic set	40–160 mm	230 V	60 Hz	2.1 kW	76.300 kg	1000000823
ROWELD P200B Professional basic set	63–200 mm	230 V	50 Hz	2.3 kW	64.800 kg	55391
ROWELD P200B Professional basic set	63–200 mm	230 V	60 Hz	2.3 kW	64.400 kg	1000000863
ROWELD P250B Professional basic set	90–250 mm	230 V	50 Hz	2.9 kW	120.400 kg	1000001080
ROWELD P250B Professional basic set	90–250 mm	230 V	60 Hz	2.9 kW	120.000 kg	1000000864
ROWELD P355B Professional basic set	90–355 mm	230 V	50 Hz	3.9 kW	126.300 kg	1000000383
ROWELD P355B Professional basic set	90–355 mm	230 V	60 Hz	3.9 kW	125.900 kg	1000000824
ROWELD P500B Professional basic set	200–500 mm	400 V	50 Hz	6.5 kW	377.000 kg	53415
ROWELD P500B Professional basic set	200–500 mm	230 V	50 Hz	7.8 kW	241.400 kg	53425
ROWELD P500B Professional basic set	200–500 mm	230 V	60 Hz	7.7 kW	240.000 kg	1000000820
ROWELD P500B Professional basic set	200–500 mm	400 V	60 Hz	6.4 kW	375.000 kg	1000000825
ROWELD P630B Professional basic set	315–630 mm	400 V	50 Hz	11.1 kW	527.000 kg	53355
ROWELD P630B Professional basic set	315–630 mm	400 V	60 Hz	11.0 kW	525.000 kg	1000000865
ROWELD P800B Professional basic set	500–800 mm	400 V	50/60 Hz	18.6 kW	747.000 kg	54190
ROWELD P1200B Professional basic set	710–1,200 mm	400 V	50/60 Hz	22.6 kW	1,210.000 kg	54274

<sup>1)</sup> ROWELD basic sets consist of: The basic unit with high-pressure hoses and 4 base clamping units, an hydraulic device, heating element, milling device, adjusting box, set of tools and transport box. The desired reduction clamping elements can be ordered separately in the desired size or as a set for the respective machine size.

## Plastic pipe welding

### Butt welding

## ROWELD type Standard

### Hydraulic butt welding machine Ø 40–1,200 mm

For butt welding of PE, PP, and PVDF pipes and fittings. For use on the construction site, in pipe trenches, on pipe bridges and in workshops. The ROWELD hydraulic type standard with simple robust components and easy to operate elements works in any environment.

#### Working range:

Description	Ø mm
E160B	40–160 mm
E250B	90–250 mm
E315B	160–315 mm
E355B	160–355 mm
E450B	200–450 mm
E500B	200–500 mm
E630B	315–630 mm

Other sizes on request.

### Application Benefits

- Compact, torsion-resistant design
- Reducers in sandwich construction
- Integrated digital timer and temperature display in hydraulic housing

#### Flexible

The 3rd basic clamping element can be moved flexibly



#### Robust, torsionally rigid frame

Allows reliable weldings in Virtually any environment

#### Simple operation

Easy monitoring of all necessary parameter



Supply of power for heating element and trimmer unit by the hydraulic. Additional plugs for external data logger (optional accessories)



Simple & save monitoring of all necessary welding parameters



Multilayer-inserts for the needed pipe sizes included in the machine sets



Angled frame sizes 450 / 500 / 630 mm ensure a better handling during the welding process



12

## ROWELD plastic pipe welding machines type Standard<sup>1</sup>

Model	Working range	Voltage	Frequency	Power	Weight	No.
ROWELD E160B Standard set	40–160 mm	220 V	50 Hz	2.45 kW	57.400 kg	1000003642
ROWELD E250B Standard set	90–250 mm	220 V	50 Hz	3.85 kW	82.200 kg	1000003643
ROWELD E315B Standard set	160–315 mm	220 V	50 Hz	4.45 kW	124.400 kg	1000003644
ROWELD E355B Standard set	160–355 mm	220 V	50 Hz	5.58 kW	140.700 kg	1000003645
ROWELD E450B Standard set	200–450 mm	380 V	50 Hz	8.38 kW	327.000 kg	1000003646
ROWELD E500B Standard set	200–500 mm	380 V	50 Hz	9.50 kW	482.000 kg	1000003647
ROWELD E630B Standard set	315–630 mm	380 V	50 Hz	12.35 kW	502.000 kg	1000003648

<sup>1</sup>) ROWELD standard sets consist of: The basic unit with high-pressure hoses and 4 base clamping units, an hydraulic device, heating element, milling device, adjusting box, set of tools, multilayer inserts and transport box.

## Reduction inserts sets

The reduction clamp sets are made of aluminum half shells. When needed they will be fixed in the basic clamps by screws to weld pipes and fittings with smaller diameter

Reducer clamp sets are recommended for all workers who need the complete range of reducer clamps. The set includes 6 wide half shells and 2 small half shells per dimension. They are suitable for gas, water and industrial applications

### Application Benefits

- Easy reducing the basic clamps by reducer inserts
- All possible reducer inserts are combined in a set



Reduction clamp sets



Reduction clamps wide



Reduction clamps small

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Reduction inserts set for P160B 40–140 mm	18.050 kg	1	55240
Reduction inserts set for P200B 63–180 mm	11.500 kg	1	55237
Reduction inserts set for P250B 90–225 mm	14.600 kg	1	55241
Reducer-Clamps set for P355B 90–140 mm	31.000 kg	1	100000550
Reducer-Clamps set for P355B 160–315 mm	70.000 kg	1	100000385
Reduction inserts set for P500B 200–450 mm	250.000 kg	1	55234
Reduction inserts set for P630B 315–560 mm	213.000 kg	1	55232
Reducer-Clamps set for P800B 500–710 mm	503.200 kg	1	100000935
Reducer-Clamps set for P1200B 710–1,000 mm	1,384.000 kg	1	100000936

### Butt welding workshop machines

**ROWELD butt welding workshop machines are suitable to manufacture T-pieces, Y-pieces, crosses and elbows. Useable materials are PE, PP and PVDF**

They are available with both manual control and CNC control. In addition to logging the welding parameters, the CNC control also enables consistent, continuously good quality of the welds.

#### Application Benefits

- Safe transfer of welding forces thanks to the torsion-resistant structure
- Welding in accordance with DVS 2207 through electronic adjustment of the heating element temperature
- The compact design of the machines requires minimal space



Production of a Y-piece on a workshop machine

**Exchange of the clamping jaws possible**

Easy to make T-pieces, Y-pieces, crosses and elbows

#### CNC controlled welding

Entering the pipe parameters via touch display



**Swivel arm for control**

Makes checking the weld easier



Production of an angle with a CNC-controlled CNC machine



Manual workshop machine with tool and reducers



Machine for workshop W315



Machine for workshop W500



Machine for workshop W800

Figures similar

Technical Data	W315	W500	W800
Working area diameter mm	90–315 mm	200–450 mm	45–800 mm
Power	7.250 KW	17.400 KW	47.230 KW
Voltage	380 V, 50 Hz	380 V, 50 Hz	380 V, 50 Hz
Working area Temperature	< 270 °C	< 270 °C	< 270 °C

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Machine for workshop W315	884.000 kg	1	1500004038
Machine for workshop W500	3510.000 kg	1	1500004345
Machine for workshop W800	4900.000 kg	1	1500003965

Further sizes on request

## Plastic pipe welding

### Butt-fusion welding

#### ROWELD P110

##### Manual plastic pipe welding machine Ø 40–110 mm.

The ROWELD P110 combines a compact design for maximum stability. The high quality and excellent workmanship are noticeable in every detail. Hardened and hard-chrome-plated guide shafts guarantee an absolutely torsion-resistant use of the machine. Thanks to the angle-adjustable basic clamping elements, segmental arc welding is also possible.

#### Application Benefits

- Possibility to produce segmented bends
- Precise force adjustment.
- One- and two-sided planing possible
- To do pipe and fitting joints
- Secure fixing and simple axial alignment of the pipe

#### Technical Data

Input power	800 W
Voltage	220–240 V
Working range	40–110 mm
Working area Temperature	160–285 °C
Power plug type	Plug type F (CEE 7 / 4)
Mains frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Welding material	PE, PP, PVDF



#### Narrow basic clamping elements can be used

Segmented bends can be produced

#### Mechanical stop adjustable from both sides

Single and double-sided trimming possible

#### Hardened, chrome-plated guide shafts

Absolutely warp-resistant

#### Wide aluminium reducer clamp inserts for pipes and pipe joints

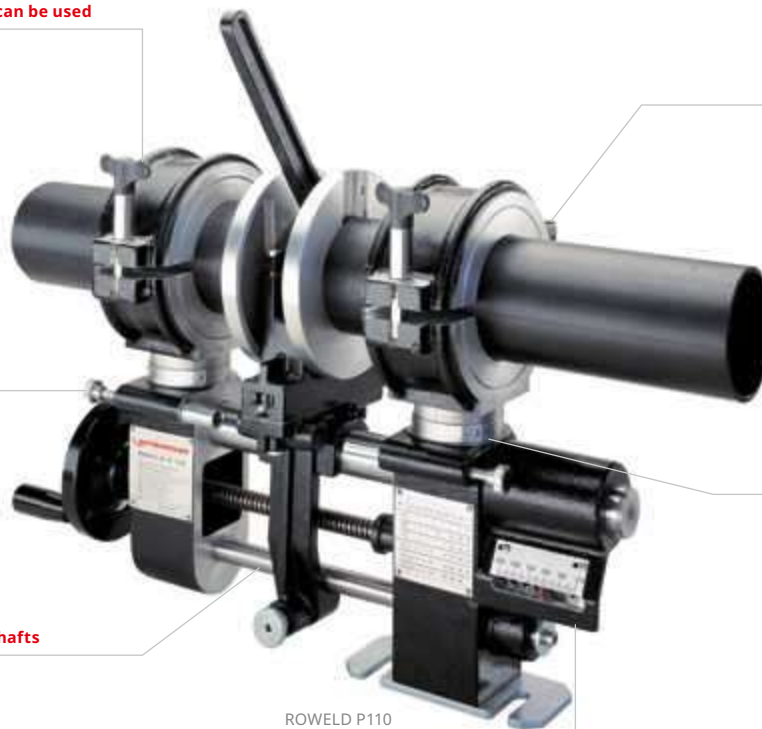
Secure hold and simple axial pipe alignment

#### Angles of the wide basic clamping elements adjustable on both sides (15° each)

Segmented bends can be produced

#### Direct force transmission and clear force scale

Precise pressure adjustment



ROWELD P110

Rectangular heating element



Joints between fittings and pipes with narrow and wide clamping elements



By adjusting the basic clamping element angles on both sides (15° each side) segmented bends can be produced



**ROWELD P110**

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROWELD P110 set 40–110 mm, 230V	43.000 kg	1	55844
ROWELD P110 bare tool with table mounting bracket	6.800 kg	1	55787

**Basic clamping set**

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Basic clamping set for narrow fitting joints, right, 110 mm, 1 piece	1.000 kg	1	55809
Basic clamping set for narrow fitting joints, left, 110 mm, 1 piece	1.000 kg	1	55808
Basic clamping set for wide pipe joints, 110 mm, 2 pieces	2.500 kg	1	55807

**Reduction inserts**

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Reduction inserts narrow, 2 metal half-shells, 20 mm	0.600 kg	1	55319
Reduction inserts narrow, 2 metal half-shells, 25 mm	0.600 kg	1	55134
Reduction inserts narrow, 2 metal half-shells, 32 mm	0.500 kg	1	55133
Reduction inserts narrow, 2 metal half-shells, 40 mm	0.500 kg	1	55132
Reduction inserts narrow, 2 metal half-shells, 50 mm	0.500 kg	1	55131
Reduction inserts narrow, 2 metal half-shells, 56 mm	0.500 kg	1	55130
Reduction inserts narrow, 2 metal half-shells, 63 mm	0.500 kg	1	55129
Reduction inserts narrow, 2 metal half-shells, 75 mm	0.400 kg	1	55128
Reduction inserts narrow, 2 metal half-shells, 90 mm	0.300 kg	1	55127
Reduction inserts wide, 4 aluminium half-shells, 20 mm	1.900 kg	1	55318
Reduction inserts wide, 4 aluminium half-shells, 25 mm	1.900 kg	1	55126
Reduction inserts wide, 4 aluminium half-shells, 32 mm	1.800 kg	1	55125
Reduction inserts wide, 4 aluminium half-shells, 40 mm	1.700 kg	1	55124
Reduction inserts wide, 4 aluminium half-shells, 50 mm	1.700 kg	1	55123
Reduction inserts wide, 4 aluminium half-shells, 56 mm	1.600 kg	1	55122
Reduction inserts wide, 4 aluminium half-shells, 63 mm	1.400 kg	1	55121
Reduction inserts wide, 4 aluminium half-shells, 75 mm	1.600 kg	1	55120
Reduction inserts wide, 4 aluminium half-shells, 90 mm	1.100 kg	1	55119

**Accessories**

Accessories	Weight	PU	No.
Hex key KW 8 DIN912	0.050 kg	1	321218
Hex key KW 6 DIN911	0.030 kg	1	321216
Transport box	14.200 kg	1	55832
Flange adaptor clamping unit	1.500 kg	1	55199
Table clamp	0.700 kg	1	55524
Heating plate for P110 electronic, 230V	2.600 kg	1	55324
Spare blade for planer	0.050 kg	1	55152
Hand plane with machine holder	1.900 kg	1	55826

## ROWELD P160 SANILINE

### Manual sanitary plastic pipe welding machine Ø 40–160 mm

The P160 Saniline is ideal for the installer. Due to the compact design, she can be stored in each Vehicle. The heating element has an electronic temperature control (DVS compliant) and can be used separately if necessary



#### Application Benefits

- High stability due to optimized force distribution
- All common sanitary installation fittings can be clamped.
- Flexible use in difficult positions caused by removable heating plates.
- Minimized drag force.
- Precise force adjustment.
- Protection against unintentional starting and derailing of the trimmer unit.
- Secure clamping of pipes, fittings, tight 45° branches and 90° bends

#### Technical Data

Input power	1,850 W
Voltage	220–240 V
Working area diameter	40–160 mm
Working area Temperature	5–60 °C
Power plug type	Plug type F (CEE 7 / 4)
Mains frequency	50 Hz

#### Multiple clamping options

Any fitting in sanitary installations can be clamped

#### Non-slip clamping devices Ø 40–140 mm with clamping force regulation

Secure clamping of pipes, fittings and tight elbows

#### Stop adjustable on both sides

Trimming of both sides, also separately only one side trimming possible

#### Direct force transmission and clear force scale

Precise force adjustment



ROWELD Saniline No. 54004

#### ROCASE 4414

Additional space for tools and accessories



**ROWELD P160 SANILINE**

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROWELD P160 Saniline, basic tool	34.400 kg	1	54005
ROWELD P160 Saniline Special Edition, 40–160 mm	68.000 kg	1	54004

**Basic clamping set**

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Basic clamping set 160 mm	1.600 kg	1	54082

**Reduction inserts**

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Reduction inserts 4 half-shells, 40 mm	1.600 kg	1	54083
Reduction inserts 4 half-shells, 50 mm	1.600 kg	1	54084
Reduction inserts 4 half-shells, 56 mm	1.600 kg	1	54085
Reduction inserts 4 half-shells, 63 mm	1.600 kg	1	54086
Reduction inserts 4 half-shells, 75 mm	1.600 kg	1	54087
Reduction inserts 4 half-shells, 90 mm	1.600 kg	1	54088
Reduction inserts 4 half-shells, 110 mm	1.700 kg	1	54089
Reduction inserts 4 half-shells, 125 mm	1.500 kg	1	54090
Reduction inserts 4 half-shells, 140 mm	1.500 kg	1	54091



ROWELD SANILINE P160 bare tool

Accessories	Weight	PU	No.
Planer blade 75 mm, 2 pieces	0.100 kg	1	55685
Planer blade carbide 75 mm, 2 pieces	0.050 kg	1	55684
Planer attachment 40–75 mm	0.630 kg	1	54040
Conversion Kit 40–50–63–75–90–110–125–160 mm	11.200 kg	1	54080

## ROWELD P250A

### Plastic pipe welding machine Ø 40–250 mm

For use at construction sites and in the workshop. Particularly suited for sanitary installations, drain pipe laying as well as chimney reconditioning with PVDF liners



#### Application Benefits

- Versatile for difficult situations with the removable heating plates
- Protects against unintentional starting and derailing of the trimmer unit
- Single and double-sided trimming possible
- Warp-resistant for minimum drag and low pressure transfer loss
- Precise welding pressure adjustments on the clear force scale
- Reliable, warp-resistant transfer of the welding pressure
- Stable working table always available

#### Technical Data

Input power	2,700 W
Voltage	230 V
Working area diameter	40–250 mm
Working area Temperature	5–60 °C
Power plug type	Plug type F (CEE 7 / 4)
Documentation	Yes
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Welding material	PE, PP, PVDF

**Electric, high torque safety trimmer (450W) with safety lock in working area**

Protection against unintentional start and jump-out

**Heating element, can be taken out**

Flexible, for difficult positions

**Basic clamp devices Ø 250 mm with reducer clamps Ø 180–225 mm and supports as well as basic clamp devices Ø 160 mm with reducer clamps Ø 40–140 mm and supports**

Secure transfer of welding force

**Stop adjustable on both sides**

Trimming of both sides, also separately only one side trimming possible



ROWELD P250A

**Smooth-running machine slide mounted on hardened, chrome-plated guide shafts guided in ball bushings**

Torsionally stiff, for minimum drag pressure and low-loss power transmission

**ROWELD P250A**

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROWELD P250A set 40–250 mm, 230 V	131.000 kg	1	55795
ROWELD P250A bare tool 230 V	36.100 kg	1	55768
ROWELD P250A bare tool 110 V	63.000 kg	1	55738

**Basic clamp sett**

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Basic clamping set 160 mm	7.250 kg	1	55742

**Reduction inserts**

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Reduction inserts 4 metal half-shells, 32 mm	1.890 kg	1	55753
Reduction inserts 4 metal half-shells, 40 mm	1.890 kg	1	55752
Reduction inserts 4 metal half-shells, 50 mm	1.810 kg	1	55751
Reduction inserts 4 metal half-shells, 56 mm	1.830 kg	1	55750
Reduction inserts 4 metal half-shells, 63 mm	1.750 kg	1	55749
Reduction inserts 4 metal half-shells, 75 mm	1.680 kg	1	55748
Reduction inserts 4 metal half-shells, 90 mm	1.500 kg	1	55747
Reduction inserts 4 metal half-shells, 110 mm	1.260 kg	1	55746
Reduction inserts 4 metal half-shells, 114 mm	1.200 kg	1	55745
Reduction inserts 4 metal half-shells, 125 mm	1.060 kg	1	55744
Reduction inserts 4 metal half-shells, 140 mm	0.800 kg	1	55743
Reduction inserts 4 metal half-shells, 180 mm	2.460 kg	1	55721
Reduction inserts 4 metal half-shells, 200 mm	2.030 kg	1	55718
Reduction inserts 4 metal half-shells, 225 mm	1.410 kg	1	55719



**ROWELD ROFUSE TURBO**

**Electrofusion welding machine for fittings made of PE and PP. Welding Voltage between 8–48V.**



The ROFUSE TURBO is especially suitable for electro-fusion welding coded fittings in the pressure systems (gas and water supply).

**Application Benefits**

- Safe: Full automatic Heat-Control (HC) Function ensures with ambient temperature, machine temperature and fitting data whether the fitting can be weld completely for sure
- Powerful: Due to the Active-Cooling (AC) Function the machine is suitable for continuous operation
- Fully equipped : All necessary cable are stowed safely in the robust housing. Additional there is space for some tools and accessory
- Professional Documentation: Safe and transfer (USB) of welding data, as well as print out at a computer with "RODATA 2.0"
- Barcode Generator: "RODATA 2.0" prepares barcodes for construction site and welders name, which can be used for welding on site

**Technical Data**

Input power	3,600 W
Voltage	220–240 V
Working area diameter	20–1,200 mm
Working area Temperature	-10–60 °C
Output power	3,600 W
Power plug type	Plug type E+F (CEE 7/7)
Documentation	Yes
Welding Voltage	8–48 V
Output current	76 A
Welding material	PE, PP

ROFUSE 400 TURBO



**Robust housing**

Cable can be stowed safely

**Adjustable height cover**

Useable as a sun Visor

**Language-neutral instruction**

Easy to use

**Well arranged display**

Intuitive work. Program schedule can be changed individual

**Wireless scanner**

Simple and unlimited handling



ROFUSE TURBO S

12

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROWELD ROFUSE 400 TURBO	21.500 kg	1	100000999
ROWELD ROFUSE 1200 TURBO	21.500 kg	1	100001000
ROWELD ROFUSE TURBO S	10.000 kg	1	1000004403
Adapter pair FF round, 4 mm	0.040 kg	1	54058

## ROWELD ROFUSE SANI 160 / 315

Universal electrofusion machine for waste-water-fittings up to Ø 315 mm



Universal electrofusion machine for PE fittings of the following manufacturers: 40–160 mm: Geberit, Akatherm-EUR, Coes, Valsir, WAVIN-Duo, Aquatherm and Vulcathene-Euro  
200–315 mm: Valsir, Akatherm, Eurofusion, Geberit and Coes

### Application Benefits

- Micro controller controlled welding machine with automatic compensation of the welding time in dependance of ambient temperature
- Icon-based software with automatic welding parameter recognition
- Visual control of the welding process
- Robust and impact resistant housing

### Technical Data

Input power	1,200–2,500 W
Voltage	180–280 V
Working area diameter	40–315 mm
Working area Temperature	-5–40 °C
Power plug type	Plug type F (CEE 7 / 4)
Documentation	Yes
Output current	5 A
Mains frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Welding material	PE

### Welding also in tight space

90° elbow connectors ensure low installation height

### 3 m welding cable

Big working radius



### Robust housing

Robust

### Clear illuminated display

Visual control of welding process

### Simple and intuitive operation

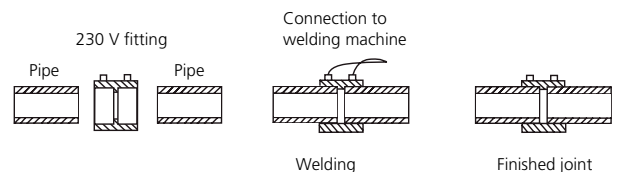
Icon-based software control with automatic welding parameter recognition



90° angled plugs



Robust packaging in ROCASE



Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROWELD ROFUSE SANI 315 230 V	1.500 kg	1	1500002598
ROWELD ROFUSE SANI 315 in ROCASE	3.900 kg	1	1000002631
ROFUSE SANI 160/315 230V, CH	1.200 kg	1	054230Z
ROWELD ROFUSE SANI 160 in ROCASE	2.400 kg	1	1000002630

## ROWELD P63 S-6 Sword

### Socket welder Ø 20–63 mm

socket welder for fittings Ø 20–63 mm. Up to 3 welding combinations are possible at the same time.

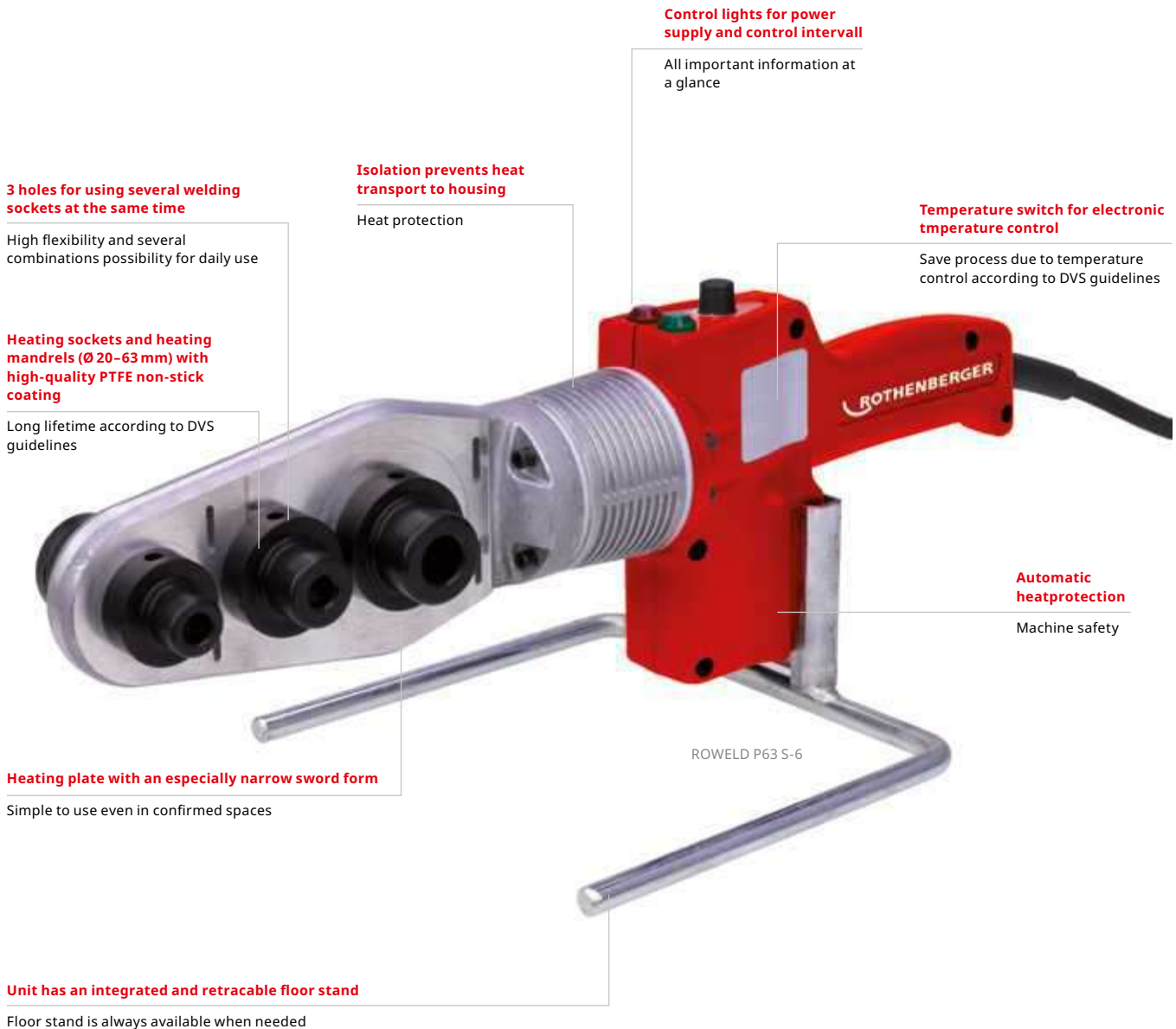
#### Application Benefits

- High flexibility and combination possibilities in daily use
- Long lifetime according to DVS guidelines
- All important informations at a glance
- Process safety due to temperature control according to DVS guidelines
- Smart and handy for easy working
- Simple working at tight space
- Mounting is suitable at every time, if needed



#### Technical Data

Input power	800 W
Voltage	100 V / 230 V
Working area diameter	20–63 mm
Working area Temperature	< 330 °C
Power plug type	Plug Type E+F (CEE 7 / 7)
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Welding material	PE, PP



**ROWELD P63 S-6 Sword**

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROWELD P63 S-6 Sword set electronic, 20–32 mm, 230 V	4.300 kg	1	053890X
ROWELD P63 S-6 Sword set electronic, 20–63 mm, 230 V	5.300 kg	1	053891X
ROWELD P63 S-6 Sword bare tool electronic, 230 V	1.780 kg	1	053896X
ROWELD P63 S-6 Sword thermostatic, 20–63 mm, 110 V	5.300 kg	1	1000001245
ROWELD P63 S-6 Sword bare tool thermostatic, 230 V	1.780 kg	1	053897X
ROWELD P63 S-6 Sword set thermostatic, 20–32 mm, 110 V	1.780 kg	1	1000001270
ROWELD P63 S-6 Sword set thermostatic, 20–32 mm, 230 V	5.100 kg	1	053892X
ROWELD P63 S-6 Sword set thermostatic, 20–63 mm, 230 V	5.300 kg	1	053893X



Fig. P63 S-6, thermostatically controlled



Fig. P63 S-6, electronically controlled

**Heating spigots and sockets (Form A) for P63 S-6**

With high quality PTFE non-stick-coating for long lifetime in accordance to DVS guidelines

Accessories for ROWELD P125 for socket welding.

**Application Benefits**

- High quality non-stick teflon coating
- Long lifespan
- According to DVS guidelines



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Heating spigots / Heating sockets form A, 20 mm	0.110 kg	1	53511
Heating spigots / Heating sockets form A, 25 mm	0.143 kg	1	53512
Heating spigots / Heating sockets form A, 32 mm	0.188 kg	1	53513
Heating spigots / Heating sockets form A, 40 mm	0.285 kg	1	53514
Heating spigots / Heating sockets form A, 50 mm	0.406 kg	1	53515
Heating spigots / Heating sockets form A, 63 mm	0.775 kg	1	53516

**ROWELD P125**

**Socket welder for Ø 16–125 mm and additional heating plate for butt welding**

With 3 welding combinations at the same time. For freehand working or in addition with mounting device for working bench

**Application Benefits**

- Safe process due to temperature control in accordance to DVS, CEN and ISO standards
- With high quality PTFE non-stick coating, long lifetime in accordance to DVS guidelines
- Electronic temperature control as well as protection against unintentional adjustment of the temperature
- Saving time and costs due to heating plate quick change system
- Optimized temperature all over the working range
- 4 holes for welding socket and mandrels



ROWELD P125 Socket Welder



Heating spigots / Heating sockets



Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROWELD P125 bare tool electronic, 110V	3.100 kg	1	55322
ROWELD P125 bare tool electronic, 230V	3.100 kg	1	55321
ROWELD P125 set elektronik, 63–125 mm, 230V	17.050 kg	1	55546
Adaptor plates with non-stick Teflon coating, 2 pieces	1.150 kg	1	55536
Floor stand	0.440 kg	1	55539

**Heating spigots and sockets for ROWELD P125**

**Socket welding unit for use with heating spigots and heating sockets for Ø 16–125 mm, as well as adaptor plates for butt welding**

With three simultaneously usable welding combinations for free-handed working or workbench assembly using table mounting clamp



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Heating spigots / Heating sockets 16 mm	0.060 kg	1	55585
Heating spigots / Heating sockets 18 mm	0.080 kg	1	55587
Heating spigots / Heating sockets 19 mm	0.080 kg	1	55588
Heating spigots / Heating sockets 20 mm	0.080 kg	1	55589
Heating spigots / Heating sockets 25 mm	0.100 kg	1	55590
Heating spigots / Heating sockets 32 mm	0.170 kg	1	55591
Heating spigots / Heating sockets 40 mm	0.260 kg	1	55592
Heating spigots / Heating sockets 50 mm	0.370 kg	1	55593
Heating spigots / Heating sockets 63 mm	0.600 kg	1	55594
Heating spigots / Heating sockets 90 mm	1.330 kg	1	55596
Heating spigots / Heating sockets 110 mm	2.070 kg	1	55597
Heating spigots / Heating sockets 125 mm	2.330 kg	1	55598



## ROWELD HE heating plates

Butt welding heating element for pipes and fittings made of PE, PP and PVDF with Ø 20-250 mm

Heating elements with high-quality PTFE non-stick coating for flexible working on the pipeline or stationary working on the workbench with table clamp piece



### Application Benefits

- Long lifetime and equipped according to DVS guidelines
- Safe process due to temperature regulation according to DVS, CEN and ISO standards
- Electronic temperature regulation and control as well as protection against unintentional temperature change
- Saves time and costs due to heating plate fast change system



Heating element for freehand work



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Heating plate electronic, 120 mm, 45°, 230 V	1.800 kg	1	55518
Heating plate electronic, 200 mm, 230 V	1.920 kg	1	55316
Heating plate electronic, 300 mm, 230 V	5.350 kg	1	55317
Heating plate electronic, 120 mm, 45°, 110 V	1.800 kg	1	55517
Heating plate electronic, 200 mm, 110 V	1.920 kg	1	55851
Heating plate electronic, 300 mm, 110 V	5.350 kg	1	55854

### Accessories

	No.
Table clamp piece for ROWELD heating element P110 / P125	55524
Floor stand for ROWELD P125	55539
Top plates for P125, 2 pieces	55536

### Peeling device

**For safe and quick preparation of pipes and fittings. Delivered in a transport box.**

#### Application Benefits

- Spring-loaded blade ensures automatic adaptation to oval tubes
- Long durability thanks to carbide peeling knife
- Automatic feed enables even chip removal
- Easy operation and low effort during the peeling process
- Operation with cordless screwdriver possible (No. 1500004346 und No. 1500004348)



No. 1500004346



No. 1500004347



No. 1500004348



No. 1500004349

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Peeling device, 20–75 mm	2.300 kg	1	1500004346
Peeling device, 90–315 mm	6.900 kg	1	1500004347
Peeling device, 180–400 mm	9.900 kg	1	1500004348
Rotary peeling chain, 200–800 mm	9.600 kg	1	1500004349

### Squeezing device

**Squeezing device for PE pipes. Spacers on both sides of the device to avoid pipe damages. Due to robust design, ideal for use at construction site**

**Mechanical:** working range from Ø 32–63 mm. To protect the squeezed area there are adjustable distance controller beside.

**Hydraulic:** working range from Ø 75–225 mm. To protect the squeezed area there are adjustable distance controller beside. With this device the pipes can re-rounded with separate available re-rounding halfshells.

#### Application Benefits

- Distance plates prevent damage to the pipe on the sides
- Simple robust construction—ideal for use on construction sites



Squeezing device mechanical

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Squeezing device mechanical, 32–63 mm	5.000 kg	1	53200
Squeezing device hydraulic, 75–180 mm	37.000 kg	1	53210
Squeezing device hydraulic, 160–225 mm	55.600 kg	1	53220

## Clamp device

For fixing pipes and fittings before and whilst welding

### Application Benefits

- Exact alignment of the pipe prior to welding
- Tool-less exchangeable for quick and easy machine retooling



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Double clamp adjustable, 32 mm	1.500 kg	1	53251
Double clamp adjustable, 40 mm	2.125 kg	1	53252
Double clamp adjustable, 50 mm	2.380 kg	1	53253
Double clamp adjustable, 63 mm	2.520 kg	1	53254

## Double clamp short

For fixing pipes and fittings before and whilst welding

### Application Benefits

- Precise alignment of the pipes before welding
- Fixing of the pipes during the welding process



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Double clamp short, 75 mm	3,360 kg	1	53255
Double clamp short, 90 mm	4.465 kg	1	53256
Double clamp short, 125 mm	6.645 kg	1	53258
Double clamp short, 140 mm	6.290 kg	1	53259
Double clamp short, 160 mm	6.870 kg	1	53260
Double clamp short, 180 mm	9.590 kg	1	53261
Double clamp short, 200 mm	13.275 kg	1	53262
Double clamp short, 225 mm	11.150 kg	1	53263

## Quad clamps

For connecting pipes with Ø 63–225 mm

### Application Benefits

- Quadruple clamping device for aligning and fixing the tubes before and during the welding process
- For the production of control joints for bar stock



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Quad clamp 63 mm	8.000 kg	1	53271
Quad clamp 75 mm	6.265 kg	1	53272
Quad clamp 90 mm	11.000 kg	1	53273
Quad clamp 110 mm	14.000 kg	1	53274
Quad clamp 125 mm	10.140 kg	1	53275
Quad clamp 140 mm	11.300 kg	1	53276
Quad clamp 160 mm	17.000 kg	1	53277
Quad clamp 180 mm	17.000 kg	1	53278
Quad clamp 200 mm	21.690 kg	1	53279
Quad clamp 225 mm	19.200 kg	1	53280

## Plastic pipe welding

Electro-fusion welding / Cutting tools & accessories

### Re-Rounding clamps

For fixing the pipe and re-rounding after squeezing

#### Application Benefits

- Fixing the welding depth during electrofusion welding
- Rounding of the PE pipe after crimping

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Re-Rounding clamp 25 mm	1.111 kg	1	53281
Re-Rounding clamp 32 mm	0.590 kg	1	53282
Re-Rounding clamp 40 mm	1.111 kg	1	53283
Re-Rounding clamp 50 mm	0.835 kg	1	53284
Re-Rounding clamp 63 mm	1.000 kg	1	53285



Re-Rounding clamp

### ROCUT UKS 160 / 355

High performance orbital circular saw

For cutting plastic pipes made of PE, PP and PVC at construction site and workshop

#### Application Benefits

- Offset-free and right-angled cutting
- Efficient working, high speed cutting
- Safety work due to sawblade protection
- Optimal pipe centering

#### Technical Data

Input power	1,750 W
Voltage	230 V
Working area diameter	160–355 mm
Power plug type	Plug type F (CEE 7 / 4)
Mains frequency	50 / 60 Hz



#### Sawblade protection

Safe operation



Circular saw

#### Central clamping

Perfect pipe centering

Four rubberised clamping and guide rollers ensure right-angled cuts with no misalignment



Secure clamping and optimum pipe centering are guaranteed by the central trapezoidal clamping device



#### Rubberised guide rollers

Right-angled cuts with no misalignment

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROCUT UKS 160 / 355	12.900 kg	1	100000532
Spare HM saw blade 180 × 30 mm	0.600 kg	1	55505
Transport box	16.800 kg	1	120000526

## ROCUT XL

**For cutting PE pipes in the trench.  
For repairs and extensions.**

Tool for cutting PE pipes up to 315 mm

### Application Benefits

- Can be used on each place of the pipe
- Robust cutter made of stainless steel

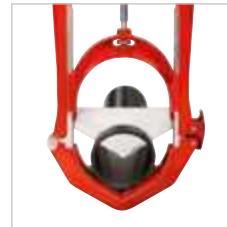
### Technical Data

Working area diameter	< 315 mm
Cutting material	PE



ROCUT XL 125

An optimised cutting angle for easier pipe cutting



The lower clamp can be folded out completely. Therefore, ROCUT XL can be used at any desired position of the pipe



Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROCUT XL 125 mm 4"	7.300 kg	1	1500000789
ROCUT XL 315 mm 12"	34.000 kg	1	1500000792
Spare blade 125 mm	0.270 kg	1	1500000793
Spare blade 315 mm	2.100 kg	1	1500000795

## Plastic pipe chamfering unit

**With replaceable blades Ø 16–160 mm For 15° outer chamfers on plastic pipe**

With this tool 15° chamfers can easily be produced on plastic pipes

### Application Benefits

- Flexible in use
- Wall thickness is continuously adjustable



Plastic pipe chamfering unit



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Chamfering unit Size 1, 16–110 mm	0.615 kg	1	55050
Chamfering unit Size 2, 32–160 mm	0.680 kg	1	55051
Spare blade Size 1 and 2	0.030 kg	1	55058






## Refrigeration and air-conditioning technology

<b>System overview</b>	<b>306–307</b>
<b>Complete solutions</b>	
Commissioning and maintenance	308–309
Evacuation and charging	310
<b>Refrigeration circuit control</b>	
Digital manifold	311
Analog manifold	312
Pressure hose	313
<b>Leak testing and locating</b>	
Nitrogen set	314
Leak detection devices	315
<b>Evacuation</b>	
Vacuum pumps	316–318
<b>Recovery and filling</b>	
Refrigerant recovery device	319–320
Refrigerant scale	321
<b>Accessories</b>	
Cleaning, tools and adaptors	322–323
Instructions for the use of refrigerants	324
Conversion tables pressure and temperature	325

**Complete solutions**







	<b>ROKLIMA MULTI 4F</b>	<b>ROCADDY 120 R32 Analog ROCADDY 120 R32 CL Analog</b>	<b>ROCADDY 120 R32 Digital ROCADDY 120 R32 CL Digital</b>
			
Refrigerants class A1 (R134a, R410A etc.)	●	●	●
Refrigerants class A2 (R32, R1234yf etc.)	○	●	●
CO <sub>2</sub> subcritical (R744)	○	○	●
System size	< 24 kW	< 24 kW	< 24 kW
<b>Page</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>310</b>

**Refrigeration circuit control**



	<b>ROCOOL 600</b>	<b>2- and 4-ways manifold connection 5/16"</b>	<b>2- and 4-ways manifold connection 1/4"</b>	<b>Pressure hoses</b>
				
Refrigerants class A1 (R134a, R410A etc.)	●	●	●	●
Refrigerants class A2 (R32, R1234yf etc.)	●	●	○	●
CO <sub>2</sub> subcritical (R744)	●	○	○	●
System size	all	all	all	all
<b>Page</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>313</b>



**Evacuation**

	ROAIRVAC R32 1.5	ROAIRVAC R32 CL 2.0	ROAIRVAC R32 3.0	ROAIRVAC R32 CL 5.0	ROAIRVAC R32 6.0	ROAIRVAC R32 9.0
						
Refrigerants class A1 (R134a, R410A etc.)	●	●	●	●	●	●
Refrigerants class A2 (R32, R1234yf etc.)	●	●	●	●	●	●
CO <sub>2</sub> subcritical (R744)	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cordless	○	●	○	●	○	●
System size	< 24 kW	< 40 kW	< 74 kW	< 100 kW	< 123 kW	< 124 kW
<b>Page</b>	<b>317</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>317</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>317</b>	<b>317</b>

**Recovery**

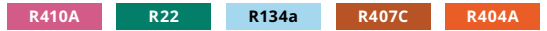
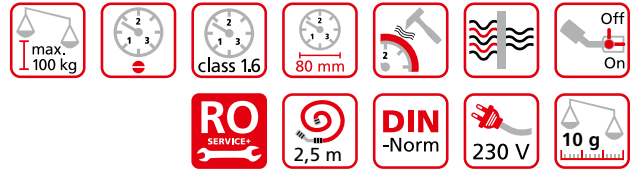
	ROREC	ROREC PRO A3
		
Refrigerants class A1 (R134a, R410A etc.)	●	●
Refrigerants class A2 (R32, R1234yf etc.)	○	●
Refrigerants class A3 (R290, R650a etc.)	○	●
CO <sub>2</sub> subcritical (R744)	○	○
System size	< 24 kW	all
<b>Page</b>	<b>319</b>	<b>320</b>

Complete solutions

**ROKLIMA MULTI 4F**

**Fully automatic commissioning and maintenance of air-conditioning units and heat pumps**

The innovative unit enables safe and comfortable operation on refrigeration systems. With simple menu navigation, 4 functions (4F) are automatically controlled.



**Application Benefits**

- Pressure resistance up to 80 bar guarantees full use with heat pumps
- Everything you need within reach
- Simple menu guidance guarantees appropriate use
- Fully automatic control gives time for parallel work
- Safe transport

**4 functions (4F) in one:**

- Evacuation
- Charging
- Leakage test
- Control of the recovery process

**Technical Data**

Working area pressure	25 micron
Frequency	50 Hz
Voltage	240 V
Working area temperature	-25–50 °C
Connection	Bottle adaptor / 1/4" SAE
Suction volume	42 l/min
Resolution Weighing	10 g
Hose length	2,500 mm

**Sturdy, compact metal casing**

Protects all components such as vacuum pump and scale

**Integrated high vacuum pump with 42 l/min suction power**

For evacuation of the system in accordance with DIN 8975

**Pull-out precision digital scale up to 100 kg**

Secure stand for large and small containers



**Interactive 16-digit display with 4 function buttons**

All required parameters can be easily entered

**3 different pressure gauges "Pulse-free", class 1.6, 80 mm**

Universal use on air-conditioning units with all common refrigerants and operation in the high pressure range with R410A

**2 pressure hoses (2,500 mm) from the series "Plus" with ball valve**

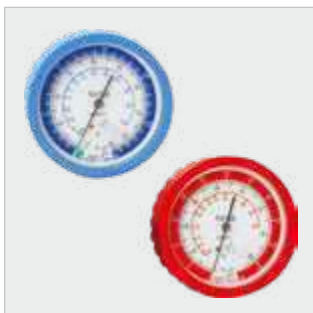
Safe and comfortable operation with refrigerants without the risk of refrigerant loss

**Plastic capillary hose**

Safe, leak-free filling due to shut-off valve

13

Shock-resistant low pressure and high pressure gauges for various refrigerants



Secure storage of all accessories



Pressure hoses: 2.5 m long with shut-off valve



Bottle adaptor No. 173204 / 05 for scale and 1/4" reducing pieces

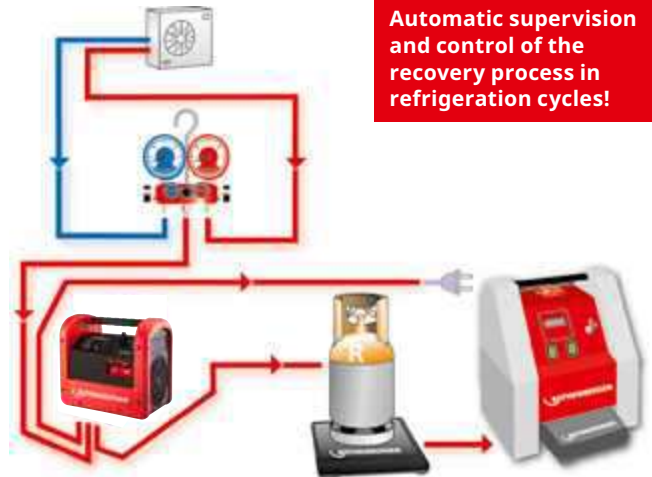


**ROKLIMA MULTI 4F**

Automatic evacuation and filling with the ROKLIMA MULTI 4F!



Automatic supervision and control of the recovery process in refrigeration cycles!



ROKLIMA MULTI 4F in use (evacuation and charging)



Set (No. 100000138) includes: 2-stage vacuum pump, 2× low pressure gauges, 1× high pressure gauge R410A, 2× pressure hoses with ball valve à 2,500 mm, 2× bottle connection adaptors (1/4" SAE No. 173205, 5/16" SAE No. 173204), 2× reducing pieces 1/4" SAE F-5/16" SAE M (No. 170016), precision digital scale up to 100 kg, automatic control, vacuum and pressure switch, mineral oil (No. 169200)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROKLIMA MULTI 4F	17.000 kg	1	100000138
Reducer pieces 1/4" SAE F-5/16" SAE M	0.100 kg	1	170016

Secure storage of accessories: pressure hoses bottle adaptor, plastic capillary hose

Precision scale up to 100 kg  
Resolution: 10 g  
Accuracy: ± 1 %

Ergonomic and compact

Light



## ROCADDY 120 R32 (CL) Analog / Digital

### Universal sets for evacuation and charging

The universal set ROCADDY is suitable for the installation, maintenance and repair of refrigeration and air conditioning systems and heat pumps.



### Application Benefits

- Everything you need within reach
- Flexible use with the individual use of the tools
- Easy to transport
- Electronic digital scale ROSCALE 120 with a weighing capacity of 120 kg and a measuring accuracy per measuring step of 5 g
- 2-stage high vacuum pump ROAIRVAC (corded / accumulator) with integrated vacuum gauge and solenoid check valve

- Digital installer aid for automatic calculation of superheat and subcooling. More than 80 refrigerants stored in the unit
- 2 analog 4-way installer aids for the common refrigerants R22, R134a, R404A, R407C and the high-pressure refrigerants R410A and R32
- Pressure hose set of 3 PLUS series hoses with shut-off valve for safe working with refrigerants
- TUBE CUTTER 35 and MINICUT II PRO for cutting tubes of diameter 6–35 mm to length

### Flexible application with corded or battery-powered vacuum pump

#### Sturdy plastic rolling case

Simple and comfortable transport with ample room for accessories and small parts

#### 2-stage high vacuum pump

For evacuation and removal of all moisture residue in refrigeration systems during installation per DIN 8975

#### Electronic digital scale up to 120 kg with high measurement precision

Precise weighing of refrigerant



#### Bottle adaptor for 1 kg and 2 kg refrigerant bottles for connection to the scale

Secure mounting of the bottle during charging

ROCADDY 120 R32 Analog / Digital (No. 1000002560/1000002561) includes: 2-stage vacuum pump ROAIRVAC R32 1.5 (No. 1000002399), 4-way manifold (No. 170502) / 4-way manifold (No. 1000001427) (Analog), ROCOOL 600 (No. 1000000569) / clamping thermometer (No. 1000000540) (Digital), pressure hose set 5/16" SAE 1,500 mm (No. 1500000030), pressure hose set 1/4" SAE 1,500 mm (No. 1500000028), ROSCALE 120 (No. 173004), 3/8" SAE F-1/4" SAE M (No. 89501), 2 x 5/16" SAE F-1/4" SAE M (No. 01700RD), 5/16" SAE M-1/4" SAE F (No. 170016), bottle connection 1/4" (No. 173205), bottle connection 5/16" (No. 173204), mineral oil (0,4l), TUBE CUTTER 35 (No. 70027), MINICUT II PRO (No. 70402), transport case (No. 169051)

Automatic calculation of superheat and subcool. Optionally upgradable through attachment of a vacuum probe and a reading out function

13

ROCADDY 120 R32 CL Analog / Digital (No. 1000003622/1000003623) includes: 2-stage vacuum pump ROAIRVAC R32 2.0 CL (No. 1000003229), 4-way manifold (No. 170502) / 4-way manifold (No. 1000001427) (Analog), ROCOOL 600 incl. clamping thermometer (Digital) (No. 1000000569), pressure hose set 5/16" SAE 1.5 m (No. 1500000030), pressure hose set 1/4" SAE 1.5 m (No. 1500000028), ROSCALE 120 (No. 173004), 3/8" SAE F-1/4" SAE M (No. 89501), 2 x [5/16" SAE F-1/4" SAE M (No. 01700RD), 5/16" SAE M-1/4" SAE F (No. 170016)], bottle connection 1/4" (No. 173205), bottle connection 5/16" (No. 173204), bottle connection for R32 (No. 173206), mineral oil (0,4l), TUBE CUTTER 35 (No. 70027), MINICUT II PRO (No. 70402), 8.0 Ah Li-HD battery (No. 1000002549), charger (No. 1000001654), transport case (No. 169051)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
R410A R22 R134a R407C R404A R32			
ROCADDY 120 R32 Analog	20.000 kg	1	1000002560
ROCADDY 120 R32 Digital	19.000 kg	1	1000002561

Model	Weight	PU	No.
R410A R22 R134a R407C R404A R507 R32			
ROCADDY 120 R32 CL Analog	21.000 kg	1	1000003622
ROCADDY 120 R32 CL Digital	20.000 kg	1	1000003623

## ROCOOL 600

For commissioning, maintenance work and documentation of refrigeration systems of all kinds



### Application Benefits

- Modular system: The basic device can be fitted with the optional Red Box incl. the Data Viewer software for reading out or recording data on a PC.
- More than 80 refrigerants incl. R32 and R744 (sub-critical) are stored in the device. New refrigerants can be added later using the update function
- Simultaneous calculation of superheat and subcool
- The documentation software Data Viewer generates an automatic report based on the data recorded. Ideal for handing out to the customer (client)
- An external Pirani vacuum probe allows reading of the vacuum where the most precise measurement is possible: directly at the refrigeration system

### Technical Data

Working area pressure	-1-60 bar
Working area Temperature	-10-50 °C
Recording time	96 h
Connection	1/4" SAE
Display size	11 cm

An absolute all-rounder due to the unique modular system!

#### Large screen

All important data at a single glance. Strong backlight for dark environment

#### Connection for the temperature sensor T1

For automatic measurement of superheat data

#### Connection for the external vacuum probe

For very precise measurement of the vacuum level directly at the refrigeration system

#### Pressure sensors "Made in Germany"

Precise measurement from -1 to 60 bar

#### T-connection with Schrader valve 1/4" SAE

3-way function: Evacuation and filling without changing a hose

#### Y-connections 1/4" SAE

A connection and sealing plug in one. Simple transport of hoses when not in operation

- Set (No. 100000569) includes: ROCOOL 600, 1 temperature sensor
- Set (No. 100000570) includes: ROCOOL 600, 2 temperature sensors, carry case
- Set (No. 100000572) includes: ROCOOL 600, 2 temperature sensors, red box and data viewer software, carry case

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROCOOL 600 Set with 1 temperature sensor, blister	1.495 kg	1	100000569
ROCOOL 600 Set with 2 temperature sensors, case	4.060 kg	1	100000570
ROCOOL 600 Set with 2 temperature sensors, red box, data viewer software, case	4.435 kg	1	100000572

#### Solid and non-tacky rubber coating

Prevents shock damages and allows a safe handling

#### Connection for the temperature sensor T2

For automatic measurement of subcool data

#### Green and red LEDs

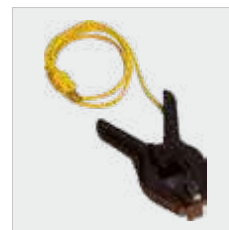
An optical signal is displayed once an adequate vacuum level is reached or leakage in the system and also a warning of overpressure

#### Connection of the Red Box

To record data for up to 96 hours and independent read out of data at a PC

Temperature sensor for a pipe diameter of up to Ø 32 mm

External vacuum probe for very precise measurement of the vacuum



Set (No. 100000539) includes: Red box, data viewer software, connection cable, external power supply

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Red box, software, connection cable, external power supply	0.338 kg	1	100000539
Temperature sensor	0.120 kg	1	100000540
Vacuum probe	0.155 kg	1	100000541

### Analog manifolds

#### 2- and 4-way manifolds

The ROTHENBERGER 4-way manifolds are used for the commissioning and maintenance of air conditioning and refrigeration systems as well as heat pumps

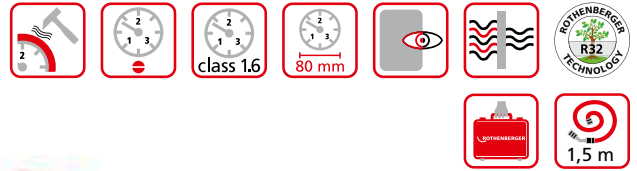
**Pressure gauge Ø 80 mm, with pulse-dampening class 1.6**

Easy-to-read, high precision display

**Large hand valve with color coding**

Light, secure and precise opening and closing of the diaphragm valve, maintenance free

Valve sets



**Pressure gauge with shock-proof rubber protector**

Protects against damage

**Valve body made of aluminium with gauge glass**

Sturdy despite low weight



2-way manifold

Model	Weight	PU	No.
R22 R134a R407C R404A			
2-way, 1/4" SAE, 34 bar	0.700 kg	1	170501
4-way, 1/4" SAE, 34 bar	0.900 kg	1	170502
R410A R32			
2-way, 5/16" SAE, 60 bar	1.010 kg	1	1000001426
4-way, 5/16" SAE, 60 bar	1.105 kg	1	1000001427

Model	No.
Blue rubber protector for manifold	170545
Red rubber protector for manifold	170546
Valve sets for manifold	170547

### Manifold sets

#### Manifold sets and pressure hoses

2-way manifold (for 170600 and 170607)

4-way manifold (for 170601, 170606, 170602 and 170608)

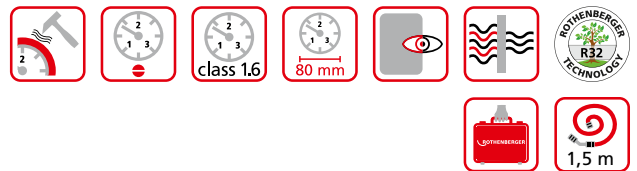
Durable and highly precise tool



No. 170602

**Pressure hose with ball valve "Plus" (only for 170602 and 170608)**

No loss of refrigerant



Scope of delivery: manifold, pressure gauge with Ø 80 mm, "Pulse-free", class 1.6, 3 × 1,500 mm pressure hoses, plastic carrying case

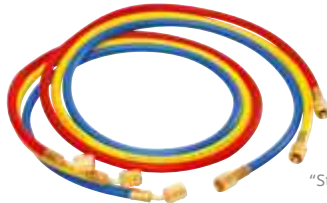
Model	Weight	PU	No.
R22 R134a R407C R404A			
Manifold set 2-way, Standard	2.700 kg	1	170600
R410A R32			
Manifold set 2-way, Standard	2.700 kg	1	170607
R22 R134a R407C R404A			
Manifold set 4-way I, Standard	2.800 kg	1	170601
R410A R32			
Manifold set 4-way I, Standard	2.800 kg	1	170606
R22 R134a R407C R404A			
Manifold set 4-way II, Plus	2.800 kg	1	170602
R410A R32			
Manifold set 4-way II, Plus	2.800 kg	1	170608

### 3-piece pressure hose sets

Available in "Standard" and "Plus"

#### Application Benefits

- No confusion and safe use with the colour coding (blue, red, yellow)
- Teflon seal with up to 10× longer service life compared to neoprene seal
- Working pressure 60 bar / burst pressure 300 bar. This is an 8 % better pressure resistance as previously



"Standard" series

"Standard" series	Weight	PU	No.
Vacuum hose 3/8" SAE, 1.5 m	0.220 kg	1	1500000032
<b>R22</b> <b>R134a</b> <b>R407C</b> <b>R404A</b>			
Set of 3 pressure hoses 1/4" SAE, 1.5 m	0.760 kg	1	1500000024
Pressure hose yellow, 1/4" SAE, 1.5 m	0.250 kg	1	1500000025
<b>R410A</b> <b>R32</b>			
Set of 3 pressure hoses 5/16" SAE, 1.5 m	0.730 kg	1	1500000026
Pressure hose yellow, 5/16" SAE, 1.5 m	0.250 kg	1	1500000027

### Tool set Climate I and II

Practical tool set with all tools required

For the installation and maintenance of refrigeration systems and heat pumps

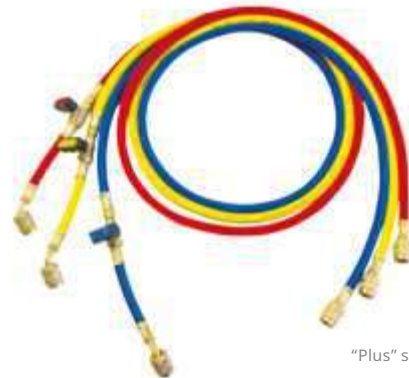
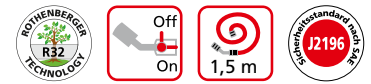
#### Application Benefits

- Monitor temperature and pressure
- Quality hoses with high bursting pressure
- Pipe cutter for all pipe cross-sections from 3–35 mm (1/8"–1.1/8")
- Measurement of ambient and ventilator air temperature
- Clean, kink-free bending of all common pipe cross-sections
- Optimum flaring connections for all types of air-conditioner

Set Climate I (No. 170604) includes: 2-way manifold (No. 170501), set of pressure hoses standard 1/4" SAE, TUBE CUTTER 35 C (No. 070027C), MINICUT pipe cutter (No. 070401C), thermometer, set of bending springs 3/8"–1/2"–5/8", universal flaring tool (No. 222601), plastic case

Set Climate II (No. 170605) includes: 2-way manifold (No. 100001426), set of pressure hoses standard 5/16" SAE, TUBE CUTTER 35 C (No. 070027C), MINICUT pipe cutter (No. 070401C), thermometer, set of bending springs 3/8"–1/2"–5/8", reeling flaring tool (No. 222402), plastic case

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Tool set Climate I	2.300 kg	1	170604
Tool set Climate II	2.400 kg	1	170605



"Plus" series

"Plus" series with ball valve	Weight	PU	No.
<b>R22</b> <b>R134a</b> <b>R407C</b> <b>R404A</b>			
Set of 3 pressure hoses 1/4" SAE, 1.5 m	0.895 kg	1	1500000028
Pressure hose yellow, 1/4" SAE, 1.5 m	0.250 kg	1	1500000029
<b>R410A</b> <b>R32</b>			
Set of 3 pressure hoses 5/16" SAE, 1.5 m	0.840 kg	1	1500000030
Pressure hose yellow, 5/16" SAE, 1.5 m	0.250 kg	1	1500000031

The ideal introduction into a whole new area of business!



No. 170604

## Nitrogen set

### Multiple uses for refrigeration systems

#### Application Benefits

- Fine scaled 1.0 gauge—precise reading of the testing pressure
- Spring loaded pressure reducing valve—simple and safe handling
- Connection for large bottles—easy connection for bottles of all sizes possible
- 950 cm<sup>3</sup> nitrogen bottle included—complete set



**Ideal for split air-conditioning units and heat pumps!**



950 cm<sup>3</sup> nitrogen bottle included

Complete set

#### Spring loaded pressure reducing valve

Simple and safe handling

Fine scaled 1.0 pressure gauge

Precise reading of the testing pressure

#### Connection for large bottles

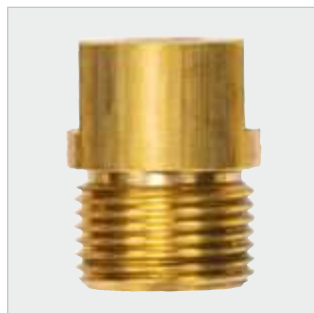
Any size of bottle can be connected without a problem

13

5/16" SAE adaptor for connecting to R410 units



Bottle adaptor for connecting 950 cm<sup>3</sup> bottles



Set (No. 100003865) includes: pressure reducing valve, connection hose, bottle adaptor, pressure gauge, nitrogen bottle and plastic case

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Nitrogen set incl. 1 kg bottle	4.070 kg	1	100003865
Nitrogen bottle à 1,900 cm <sup>3</sup>	2.900 kg	1	259018
Nitrogen bottle à 950 cm <sup>3</sup>	1.235 kg	6	259008



## ROLEAK PRO

Electronic leak detection device for locating leaks in refrigeration systems (3 g/a)

### Application Benefits

- Durable and highly sensitive sensor tip with a leak detection rate of 3 g/a within 3 seconds
- Suitable for R32
- Simple determination of the refrigerant concentration
- Adjustment of the sensor tips zero measurement point for simple detection of the leak
- Reference leak for functionality test included
- Easy accessibility of even hard to reach leaks



### Technical Data

Leak status	LED display
Sensor length	40 cm
Leak detection rate	3 g/a within 3 seconds
Working temperature	0 °C up to 40 °C
Voltage	6 V (4 AA batteries included)

#### Audio signal

Comfortable use

#### 7 LEDs

Simple determination of the refrigerant concentrate with the coloured shading

#### RESET-button

Adjusts to the sensor tip zero point setting for simple leak location

#### 3 different sensitivity levels

Exact and fast location of the leak

#### 40 cm long, flexible sensor

Easy access in hard-to-reach places



No. 1500002241

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROLEAK PRO	1.085 kg	1	1500002241

Evacuation

**ROAIRVAC CL**

**Battery driven two-stage vacuum pump**



**Application Benefits**

- Compatible with CAS or AMPShare battery system
- Solenoid check valve to protect the refrigeration system from oil contamination during power outage
- Protects the integrated components with the light and high-quality casing
- Gas ballast valve for reduction of water vapor in the oil container
- Special filter reduces oil mist on exhaust vent
- Gauge-glass enables easy oil-stand monitoring
- Fast filling of oil without spilling, no special funnel is necessary
- Easy access to the oil drain plug makes emptying quick
- Thermal switch protects the unit from the motor overheating
- Standard 1/4" SAE connection as well as 5/16" SAE and 3/8" SAE adaptor included in delivery

**Technical Data**

	<b>R32 2.0 CL</b>	<b>R32 5.0 CL</b>
Pump rating	2.0 CFM / 57 l/min	5.0 CFM / 142 l/min
Vacuum stages	2	2
Final vacuum	23 micron	15 micron
Motor power	185 W / 3,600 r/m	550 W / 1,800 r/m
Voltage	18 V	18 V
Connection	1/4"	1/4"
with Adapter	5/16" SAE M / 3/8" SAE M	5/16" SAE M / 3/8" SAE M
Oil capacity	180 ml	350 ml

**Gas ballast valve**

Reduction of water vapour in the oil container, guarantees higher evacuation power and service life

**Special filter**

Reduces oil mist on exhaust vent

**Light and high-quality casing**

Protects the integrated components

**Ergonomic handle**

Light, compact and easy to transport

**Battery LED indicator**

Easy management of remaining battery power

**Multiple battery systems**

Suitable for AMPShare or CAS battery systems

**Brushless motor**

For wear-free working and a longer life time



**Available in the manufacturer-independent battery systems AMPShare - Powered by Bosch or CAS - CORDLESS ALLIANCE SYSTEM**



No. 1000003229



No. 1000003231



No. 1000003230



No. 1000003233

**Model**

	<b>Weight</b>	<b>PU</b>	<b>AMPShare-No.</b>	<b>CAS-No.</b>
ROAIRVAC R32 2.0 CL, 1 x 8 Ah battery, charger, ROBUCKET	6.100 kg	1	1000004181	1000003230
ROAIRVAC R32 2.0 CL, without battery and charger	3.700 kg	1	1000004180	1000003229
ROAIRVAC R32 5.0 CL, 1 x 8 Ah battery, charger, ROBUCKET	10.000 kg	1	1000004183	1000003233
ROAIRVAC R32 5.0 CL, without battery and charger	7.500 kg	1	1000004182	1000003231

## ROAIRVAC

**Two-stage vacuum pump For evacuation in accordance with DIN 8975 with vacuum gauge and solenoid valve**



The ROTHENBERGER ROAIRVAC vacuum pumps are used for evacuating all refrigeration circuits according to DIN 8975. The two-stage rotary vane pump achieves a vacuum of less than 25 micron. As a result, air conditioning systems, refrigeration systems and heat pumps can be freed of residual moisture.

### Application Benefits

- Solenoid check valve to protect the refrigeration system from oil contamination during power outage
- Vacuum gauge with integrated drag indicator enables simple and quick control of the evacuation process
- Protects the integrated components with the light and high-quality casing
- Gas ballast valve for reduction of water vapour in the oil container
- Special filter reduces oil mist on exhaust vent
- Gauge-glass enables easy oil-stand monitoring
- Fast filling of oil without spilling, no special funnel is necessary
- Easy access to the oil drain plug makes emptying quick
- Thermal switch protects the unit from the motor overheating
- Standard 1/4" SAE connection as well as 5/16" SAE and 3/8" SAE adaptor included in delivery
- Removable cable prevents cable damage

#### Gas ballast valve

Reduction of water vapour in the oil container, guarantees higher evacuation power and service life

#### Special filter

Reduces oil mist on exhaust vent

#### Light and high-quality casing

Protects the integrated components

#### Ergonomic handle

Light, compact and easy to transport

#### Removable cable

Prevents cable damage

#### Integrated vacuum gauge

Simple and fast control of the evacuation process

#### Integrated solenoid valve

Prevents backwash of oil into the refrigeration system

#### Four-pole motor

Increased torque and long service life (only with ROAIRVAC R32 1.5, 3.0 and 6.0)



1/4" SAE standard connection with adaptors for 5/16" SAE and 3/8" SAE



Optimal positioned viewing glass and oil drains for simple draining of the oil



Practical: operating instructions always within view



Evacuation

**ROAIRVAC series**

Typ	ROAIRVAC R32 1.5	ROAIRVAC R32 3.0	ROAIRVAC R32 6.0	ROAIRVAC R32 9.0
No.	1000002399	1000002713	1000001231	1000002714
Pumprating	1.5 CFM / 42 l / min / 2.5 m <sup>3</sup> /h	3.0 CFM / 85 l / min / 5.1 m <sup>3</sup> /h	6.0 CFM / 170 l / min / 10.2 m <sup>3</sup> /h	9.0 CFM / 255 l / min / 15.3 m <sup>3</sup> /h
Vacuum stages	2	2	2	2
Final vacuum	15 micron / 0.02 mbar	15 micron / 0.02 mbar	15 micron / 0.02 mbar	15 micron / 0.02 mbar
Motor rating	190 W / 1,720 r/m	250 W / 1,720 r/m	550 W / 1,720 r/m	750 W / 3,440 r/m
Voltage	230 V	230 V	230 V	230 V
Frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz	50 Hz / 60 Hz	50 Hz / 60 Hz	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Connection	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"
with adaptor	5/16" SAE M / 3/8" SAE M	5/16" SAE M / 3/8" SAE M	5/16" SAE M / 3/8" SAE M	5/16" SAE M / 3/8" SAE M
Oil capacity	250 ml	330 ml	580 ml	590 ml
Manifold Ø	45 mm	50 mm	80 mm	80 mm

**Future-proof product for the increased use of R32 refrigerants**



ROAIRVAC R32 1.5 (42 l/min)



ROAIRVAC R32 3.0 (85 l/min)



ROAIRVAC R32 9.0 (255 l/min)

Mineral oil is included in all pump deliveries



ROAIRVAC R32 6.0 (170 l/min)



ROAIRVAC R32 1.5—vacuum pump in use with the digital manifold ROCOOL 600



Scope of delivery: vacuum pump with 1/4", 5/16" SAE and 3/8" SAE connections, plastic bottle with mineral oil

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROAIRVAC R32, 1.5 42 l/min	10.100 kg	1	1000002399
ROAIRVAC R32, 3.0 85 l/min	11.900 kg	1	1000002713
ROAIRVAC R32, 6.0 170 l/min	17.500 kg	1	1000001231
ROAIRVAC R32, 9.0 255 l/min	18.400 kg	1	1000002714
Mineral oil, 1 litre	0.945 kg	1	169200

**ROREC**

**Refrigerant recovery device**

Compact, portable device for recovery and recycling refrigerants of all kinds



**Application Benefits**

- Maintenance-free operation through oil-free compressor
- 4-pole motor guarantees durability of the machine
- Low noise and vibration emissions because of its compact design
- Simple and safe work through intuitive operation
- Emptying of refrigerant residue by using the PURGE function for working with different refrigerants

**Technical Data**

Suitable for	all A1 refrigerants of the type CFC, HCFH and HFC
Capacity	gaseous: 0.26 kg/min fluid: 1.85 kg/min push/pull: 6.22 kg/min
Electrical data	230 V / 50-60 Hz
Power	370 W
High pressure switch	38.5 bar

**Ideal for mono and multi-split air-conditioning units and heat pumps!**

**Integrated high pressure switch**

Protects the integrated components

**PURGE function**

Emptying of refrigerant residue in the unit (self-cleaning mode)

**Simple use**

Controlled dosage of the refrigerant supply

**RESET Button**

Reset of the pressure shut-off

**Removable cable**

Prevents cable damage

**Oil-free compressor**

Maintenance-free operation

**Thermal switch**

Protects the unit from overheating

**Light and compact plastic casing**

Simple transport and use

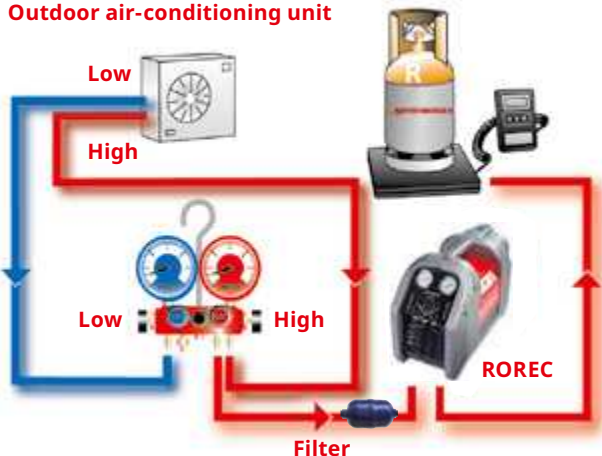
**4-pole motor**

Increased torque and service life



**Recovery of refrigerant**

**Exemplary: Outdoor air-conditioning unit**



Simple and precise reading with the glycol filled pressure gauge

Practical storage compartment for accessories on the back



Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROREC	17.000 kg	1	168605
Filter	0.120 kg	1	168713

**ROREC PRO A3**

**Refrigerant extractor**

Refrigerant extraction unit with high extraction capacity for complete emptying of refrigeration and air conditioning systems



**Application Benefits**

- Explosion-proof: Suitable for refrigerants of classes A1, A2L, A2 and A3 (e. g. R290)
- Compact design and weight of less than 12 kg
- Digital display and one-button operation
- Maintenance-free operation due to oil-free 2-piston compressor
- 4-pole motor guarantees longevity of the machine
- Automatic shutdown and automatic start as soon as the pressure rises again
- Draining of refrigerant residues through PURGE function

**Technical Data**

Recovery rate	gaseous: 0.5 kg/min; 3 kg/h fluid: 3.5 kg/min; 21 kg/h push/pull: 9.5 kg/min; 57 kg/h
Working area pressure	38.5 bar
Input power	750 W
Frequency	50–60 Hz
Voltage	220–240 V

**Digital display**

Clearly structured display of the measured pressure values

**Low pressure switch**

Automatic shut-off and automatic restart once the pressure increases again

**Oil-free 2-piston compressor**

Very high recovery rate with maintenance free operation



Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROREC Pro A3	12.000 kg	1	1500004451
Filter	0.120 kg	1	168713

## ROSCALE 120

### Electronic refrigerant scale

Precise, easy to handle refrigerant scale for filling and evacuation processes with a maximal weight capacity of 120 kg

#### Application Benefits

- Resolution of 5 g enables very precise filling
- Weight capacity sufficient for all common refrigerant bottles
- Cable connection enables comfortable use in every situation
- Bottle adaptor for connecting small refrigerant bottles (1 l and 2 l bottles)
- Refrigerant bottles of all sizes have enough space
- Large LCD display for comfortable reading of the result
- Simple use

#### Technical Data

Weight capacity	120 kg or 264 lbs
Accuracy	± 0.5 %
Resolution	5 g / 0.2 oz.
Working temperature	-10 °C up to 49 °C / 14 °F up to 120 °F
Connection	1/4" SAE for 1-2 l bottles
Battery	9V
Platform size	230 × 230 × 53 mm



ROSCALE 120 in carrying case

Set (No. R17300416) includes: ROSCALE 120, 9V battery, carrying case

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROSCALE 120 up to 120 kg	3.280 kg	1	R17300416

## Refrigerant for air-conditioning units

**Non-chlorinated refrigerant of the HFC group in practical 40 bar steel bottles (bursting pressure: 165 bar) TÜV seal No. 0036-043 / 03D and TPED accepted as per 9 / 36 / CE**

With ROTHENBERGER refrigerant, installers and refrigeration technicians can fill air conditioning and refrigeration systems that are particularly difficult to access. Due to the compact bottle, transport to roofs etc. is also easy.

**Standardised SAE thread on all bottle valves**

Universal application

**Refillable bottles**

Full flexibility for the user



Model	Weight	PU	No.
<b>R410A</b> Refrigerant R410A in cardboard packaging			
1 l steel bottle 5/16" SAE, 40 bar	1.545 kg	6	170912
2 l steel bottle 5/16" SAE, 40 bar	3.145 kg	4	170932
<b>R32</b> Refrigerant R32 in cardboard packaging			
1 l steel bottle 1/2" SAE, 40 bar	1.535 kg	6	170960
2 l steel bottle 1/2" SAE, 40 bar	3.320 kg	4	170961



## SANIFRESH

### Deodorising cleaning spray

#### Application Benefits

- Removes the threat of disease and allergies—practical and ecologically friendly solution for removing mites, dust, bacteria and spores
- Spray is applied directly to affected surface
- Economical spray can with spray nozzle and spray tube
- Removes unpleasant odours. Pleasant mint smell



Model	Weight	PU	No.
SANIFRESH 12 bottles	3.960 kg	1	85800

## Bottle connection and adaptors

### For refrigerant bottles

For use with new refrigerant bottles on existing equipment



Model	No.
Adapter 1/2" to 1/4" SAE	170901
Adaptor 1/4" SAE M, 5/16" SAE F, with valve trigger	01700RD
Adapter 1/4" SAE F to 5/16" SAE, M connection	170016
Adapter 1/4" SAE M, 3/8" SAE F	89501
Adapter 3/8" SAE M, 1/4" SAE F	89503
Bottle adapter 1/4" connection	173205
Bottle adapter 5/16" connection	173204
Bottle adapter W21.8 x 1/4" SAE, M connection, seal for 2l sized bottles	170950
Bottle adapter W21, 8 x 1/4" SAE, M connection (left)	1500003381

## Torque wrench set

### For proper tightening of flange connections

Set with adjustable torque wrench (10–70 Nm) and 6 spanner inserts sizes 17, 22, 24, 26, 27 and 29 mm for flange connections on 1/4", 3/8", 1/2" and 5/8" pipe lines according to DIN EN 378- 2:2012-08



**Fix with torque urgently necessary!**



7-piece set (No. 175001) includes: spanner wrench sizes 17, 22, 24, 26, 27, 29 mm, torque wrench, carrying bag

Ø	Spanner width	Locking torque
1/4" / 6 mm	17 mm	14–18 Nm
3/8" / 10 mm	22 mm	33–42 Nm
1/2" / 12 mm	24 mm	50–62 Nm
1/2" / 12 mm	26 mm	50–62 Nm
5/8" / 15/16 mm	27 mm	63–77 Nm
5/8" / 15/16 mm	29 mm	63–77 Nm

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Torque wrench set 17–22–24–26–27–29 mm	1.700 kg	1	175001



## Schrader valve tool

### Application Benefits

- For exchanging the Schrader valve on air-conditioners under pressure, without having to recover the unit
- For safe and easy change of spring insert of the Schrader valve tool
- With safety thread for risk-free use with R410A



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Schrader valve tool	0.450 kg	1	87800

## Plate fin comb

### Application Benefits

- For straightening the plate fins of heat-exchangers
- 6 different sizes in one too



Fig. similar

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Plate fin comb 8-9-10-12-14-15 fins per inch	0.095 kg	1	224500

## Refrigerant data from CFC-alternative refrigerants

Refrigerant	Composition	ODP	GWP	Temperature glide
R22 (HFCKW refrigerant)	CHCLF <sub>2</sub>	0.05	1,810	
R134a (HFKW-chlorine-free refrigerant)	CF <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> F	0	1,430	
R32 (HFKW-chlorine-free refrigerant)	CH <sub>2</sub> F <sub>2</sub>	0	675	
R404A (HFKW-chlorine-free blends)	52 % R143a, 44 % R125, 4 % R134a	0	3,922	
R507 (HFKW-chlorine-free blends)	50 % R143a, 50 % R125	0	3,985	
R407C (HFKW-chlorine-free blends)	23 % R32, 25 % R125, 52 % R134a	0	1,774	7.5 K
R410A (HFKW-chlorine-free blends)	50 % R32, 50 % R125	0	2,088	0.2 K

ODP = Ozone Depletion Potential (degree in which the ozone layer is destroyed)

GWP = Global Warming Potential (degree in which it contributes to the greenhouse effect)

## Instructions for safe and proper use of the refrigerants

### Refrigerant

- Wear protective gloves and safety goggles
- Do not let refrigerant come in contact with skin
- Do not inhale high concentrations of vapours (Lack of oxygen causes a narcotic effect and is a danger to life)
- Do not smoke around refrigerant
- Working place / room must be thoroughly aired, if necessary extracted

### Refrigerant bottles

- Secure against accidents, do not throw
- Do not expose to direct sunlight and do not place near radiators or other heat sources
- Do not use open flame
- Do not disassemble or remove valves
- Damaged bottles need to be properly returned
- Close empty containers

### Air-conditioners

- Air-conditioner leaks need to be repaired immediately
- Do not allow refrigerant to leak while filling or doing maintenance work
- In high concentrations (for example pipe burst), leave the room and do not enter again until it has been properly ventilated
- Only do brazing work together with protective nitrogen gas and only in well ventilated areas

## Flare connections

Normal flare size in accordance with JIS B8607:2008

Flare outer diameter in relationship to the pipe diameter

Pipe outer diameter mm / inch	Metric	Wall thickness mm / inch	Flare outer diameter with R22-, R134a-, R404-, R407C air-conditioners	Flare outer diameter with R410A air-conditioners
6 mm		1 mm	8.5 mm	9.1 mm
8 mm		1 mm	11.1 mm	11.1 mm
10 mm		1 mm	13.6 mm	13.2 mm
12 mm		1 mm	15.3 mm	16.5 mm
16 mm		1 mm	19.5 mm	19.2 mm
18 mm		1 mm	22.0 mm	22.7 mm
1/4"	6.35 mm	0.35"	9.0 mm	9.1 mm
5/16"	7.94 mm	0.35"	11.0 mm	11.1 mm
3/8"	9.52 mm	0.35"	13.0 mm	13.2 mm
1/2"	12.70 mm	0.35"	16.2 mm	16.6 mm
5/8"	15.88 mm	0.35"	19.4 mm	19.7 mm
3/4"	19.05 mm	0.35"	23.3 mm	24.0 mm

## Conversion table pressure

mbar	Micron	TORR	mm HG Vakuum
10	7,516	7.5	752
5	3,759	3.6	756
2	1,503	1.5	758
1	752	0.75	759
0.5	376	0.36	
0.4	300	0.30	
0.3	225	0.23	
0.2	150	0.15	
0.1	75	0.08	
0.09	68		
0.07	53		
0.06	45		
0.05	38		
0.04	30		
0.03	22		
0.02	15		
0.01	8		

## Conversion table temperature

Conversion from °C in °F:  $^{\circ}\text{C} \times 1.8 + 32 = ^{\circ}\text{F}$

Conversion from °F in °C:  $(^{\circ}\text{F} - 32) : 1.8 = ^{\circ}\text{C}$

°C	°F	°C	°F	°F	°C	°F	°C
100	212	30	86	212	100	70	21
95	203	25	77	200	93	60	16
90	194	20	68	190	88	50	10
85	185	15	59	180	82	40	4
80	176	10	50	170	77	30	-1
75	167	4	39	160	71	20	-7
70	158	0	32	150	66	10	-12
65	149	-10	14	140	60	0	-18
60	140	-20	-4	130	54	-10	-23
55	131	-30	-22	120	49	-20	-29
50	122	-40	-40	110	43	-30	-34
45	113	-50	-58	100	38	-40	-40
40	104	-60	-76	90	32	-50	-46
35	95	-273	-460	80	27	-60	-51
						-112	-80
						-460	-273

## Common threads

UNF-Thread	SAE-Thread	Outer diameter (max. mm)	Internal diameter (min. mm)	Lodes per inch	Increment (mm)
7/16"-20	1/4"	11.079	9.738	20	1.270
1/2"-20	5/16	12.667	11.328	20	1.270
5/8"-18	3/8"	15.839	14.348	18	1.411
3/4"-16	1/2"	19.012	17.330	16	1.588
7/8"-14		22.184	20.262	14	1.814
7/8"-14	5/8"	22.184	20.262	14	1.814
1"-14	3/4"	25.357	23.437	14	1.814
1 1/16"-14		26.947	25.024	14	1.814
1 1/8"-12		28.529	26.284	12	2.117
1 1/4"-12	7/8"	31.704	29.459	12	2.117
1 3/8"-12		34.877	32.634	12	2.117
1 1/2"-12	1"	38.052	35.809	12	2.117



## Universal tools



<b>System overview</b>	<b>328-331</b>
<b>Pliers</b>	
Water pump pliers	332-335
Pliers sets	336
Corner pipe wrenches	337
One-handed pipe wrenches, chain pipe wrenches	338-340
Grip pliers, strap and fittings wrenches	340-342
<b>Installation wrenches</b>	
UNI stepped key set	343
Sanitary four way	343
Valve key	344
Open-ended, hinged ratchet wrenches	344-346
<b>Screwdrivers</b>	
Screwdriver sets	347-348
<b>Installation aids</b>	
Spirit levels, cartridge extractor sets	349
Tap reseating tool	350
Combination and electrical pliers	351
<b>Drilling and screwing</b>	
Drill driver and drill bits	352-355, 358
Cordless impact wrench	355
<b>Cutting and grinding</b>	
Cordless angle grinder	356
Cutting and grinding discs	357
<b>General aids</b>	
Cordless LED lamp	359
Battery packs and charger	361-360
Hammers, chisels	362
Vices	363
Workbenches	364
General aids and tool bags	365-367
Case system	368-371

**ROGRIP pliers**

ROGRIP M 7" 1K ROGRIP M 7" 2K ROGRIP M 10" 1K ROGRIP M 10" 2K ROGRIP F 7" 1K ROGRIP F 7" 2K



Working range	Ø 43 mm (1.1/4")	Ø 43 mm (1.1/4")	Ø 60 mm (2")	Ø 60 mm (2")	Ø 43 mm (1.1/4")	Ø 43 mm (1.1/4")
Length	185 mm (7")	185 mm (7")	254 mm (10")	254 mm (10")	185 mm (7")	185 mm (7")
Weight	0.245 kg	0.255 kg	0.490 kg	0.490 kg	0.215 kg	0.227 kg
Material	Chrome vanadium steel					
Page	332	332	332	332	332	332

**ROGRIP pliers** **Water pump pliers**

ROGRIP F 10" 1K ROGRIP F 10" 2K ROGRIP XL SP 7" SP 10" SP 12"



Working range	Ø 60 mm (2")	Ø 60 mm (2")	Ø 102 mm (3.1/2")	Ø 34 mm (1")	Ø 43 mm (1.1/4")	Ø 48 mm (1.1/2")
Length	254 mm (10")	254 mm (10")	440 mm (16")	175 mm (7")	250 mm (10")	300 mm (12")
Weight	0.470 kg	0.480 kg	1.400 kg	0.150 kg	0.290 kg	0.460 kg
Material	Chrome vanadium steel			Chrome vanadium steel		
Page	332	332	333	334	334	334

**Water pump pliers** **Corner pipe wrenches 45°**

SPK 7" SPK 10" SPK 12" „Super S" 10" „Super S" 12"



Working range	Ø 34 mm (1")	Ø 43 mm (1.1/4")	Ø 48 mm (1.1/2")	Ø 22 mm (1/2")	Ø 34 mm (1")
Length	175 mm (7")	250 mm (10")	300 mm (12")	250 mm (10")	300 mm (12")
Weight	0.165 kg	0.315 kg	0.475 kg	0.400 kg	0.810 kg
Material	Chrome vanadium steel			Chrome vanadium steel	
Page	335	335	335	337	337

**Corner pipe wrenches 45°**

„Super S“ 16"

„Super S“ 20"

„Super S“ 24"

10"

12"



Working range	Ø 48 mm (1.1/2")	Ø 60 mm (2")	Ø 89 mm (3")	Ø 22 mm (1/2")	Ø 34 mm (1")
Length	420 mm (16")	540 mm (20")	640 mm (24")	250 mm (10")	300 mm (12")
Weight	1.440 kg	2.440 kg	3.400 kg	0.370 kg	0.740 kg
Material	Chrome vanadium steel	Chrome vanadium steel	Chrome vanadium steel	Chrome vanadium steel	Chrome vanadium steel
Page	337	337	337	337	337

**Corner pipe wrenches 45°**

16"

20"



Working range	Ø 48 mm (1.1/2")	Ø 60 mm (2")
Length	420 mm (16")	540 mm (20")
Weight	1.340 kg	2.400 kg
Material	Chrome vanadium steel	Chrome vanadium steel
Page	337	337

**Pipe wrenches 90°**

12"

16"

20"



Working range	Ø 34 mm (1")	Ø 48 mm (1.1/2")	Ø 60 mm (2")
Length	300 mm (12")	420 mm (16")	540 mm (20")
Weight	0.740 kg	1.340 kg	2.400 kg
Material	Chrome vanadium steel	Chrome vanadium steel	Chrome vanadium steel
Page	337	337	337

**Pipe wrenches 90°**

24"

36"



Working range	Ø 89 mm (3")	Ø 114 mm (4")
Length	640 mm (24")	750 mm (36")
Weight	3.400 kg	5.600 kg
Material	Chrome vanadium steel	Chrome vanadium steel
Page	337	337

**One-handed pipe wrench HEAVY DUTY**

HEAVY DUTY 6"

HEAVY DUTY 8"

HEAVY DUTY 10"



Working range	Ø 22 mm (1/2")	Ø 34 mm (1")	Ø 48 mm (1.1/2")
Length	152 mm (6")	200 mm (8")	250 mm (10")
Weight	0.250 kg	0.400 kg	0.780 kg
Material	Chrome vanadium steel	Chrome vanadium steel	Chrome vanadium steel
Page	338	338	338

**One-handed pipe wrench HEAVY DUTY**

**HEAVY DUTY 12"**

**HEAVY DUTY 14"**

**HEAVY DUTY 18"**

**HEAVY DUTY 24"**

**HEAVY DUTY 36"**



Working range	Ø 60 mm (2")	Ø 60 mm (2")	Ø 73 mm (2.1/2")	Ø 80 mm (3")	Ø 141 mm (5")
Length	300 mm (12")	350 mm (14")	450 mm (18")	600 mm (24")	900 mm (36")
Weight	1.250 kg	1.680 kg	2.670 kg	4.320 kg	7.500 kg
Material	Chrome vanadium steel	Chrome vanadium steel	Chrome vanadium steel	Chrome vanadium steel	Chrome vanadium steel
<b>Page</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>338</b>

**One-handed pipe wrench HEAVY DUTY**

**HEAVY DUTY 48"**

**HEAVY DUTY 60"**

**One-handed pipe wrench ALUDUR**

**ALUDUR 10"**

**ALUDUR 14"**

**ALUDUR 18"**



Working range	Ø 168 mm (6")	Ø 203 mm (8")	Ø 48 mm (1.1/2")	Ø 60 mm (2")	Ø 73 mm (2.1/2")
Length	1,200 mm (48")	1,500 mm (60")	250 mm (10")	350 mm (14")	450 mm (18")
Weight	15.800 kg	24.000 kg	0.480 kg	0.990 kg	1.630 kg
Material	Chrome vanadium steel	Chrome vanadium steel	Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium
<b>Page</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>338</b>

**One-handed pipe wrench ALUDUR**

**ALUDUR 24"**

**ALUDUR 36"**

**ALUDUR 48"**

**ALUDUR 60"**

**Pliers wrench**

**ROFAST 10"**



Working range	Ø 89 mm (3")	Ø 141 mm (5")	Ø 168 mm (6")	Ø 200 mm (8")	Ø 52 mm (1.7/8")
Length	600 mm (24")	900 mm (36")	1,200 mm (48")	1,500 mm (60")	254 mm (10")
Weight	2.510 kg	5.000 kg	8.420 kg	14.600 kg	0.530 kg
Material	Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium	Chrome vanadium steel
<b>Page</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>341</b>

**One-handed pipe wrench STILLSON**

**STILLSON 8"**

**STILLSON 10"**

**STILLSON 12"**

**STILLSON 14"**

**STILLSON 18"**



Working range	Ø 27 mm (3/4")	Ø 34 mm (1")	Ø 43 mm (1.1/4")	Ø 48 mm (1.1/2")	Ø 60 mm (2")
Length	200 mm (8")	250 mm (10")	300 mm (18")	350 mm (14")	450 mm (18")
Weight	0.280 kg	0.590 kg	0.715 kg	1.040 kg	1.740 kg
Material	Steel, drop forged	Steel, drop forged	Steel, drop forged	Steel, drop forged	Steel, drop forged
<b>Page</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>338</b>

**One-handed pipe wrench STILLSON**

**STILLSON 24"**

**STILLSON 36"**



**ROCASE case system**

**ROCASE**

**ROBOX**



Working range	Ø 73 mm (2.1/2")	Ø 102 mm (3.1/2")	Sizes	5	2
Length	600 mm (24")	900 mm (36")	Volume	5.7-48.2l	0.65-1.37l
Weight	3.080 kg	5.690 kg	Weight	0.630-2.640 kg	0.090-0.170 kg
Material	Steel, drop forged	Steel, drop forged	Material	ABS plastic	ABS plastic
<b>Page</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>Page</b>	<b>368</b>	<b>369</b>

**Power Tools**

**RO DD 60**

**RO ID 400**

**RO AG 8000**

**RO FL 180**



System battery	CAS	CAS	CAS	CAS
Type battery	Li-Power	Li-Power	Li-HD	Li-HD
Idle speed	0-450/min	0-2,150/min	8,000/min	○
Weight with battery	1.770 kg	1.900 kg	2.400 kg	1.570 kg
<b>Page</b>	<b>352</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>359</b>



## Universal tools

### Water pump pliers

#### ROGRIP M

##### Quick adjustable water pump pliers

Holds and grips a wide variety of pipe types up to Ø2"

##### Application Benefits

- Durable: Due to the double hardening, the teeth are particularly wear-resistant
- Slip resistant: The shape of the teeth ( self locking), the 3-touch-point grip on the pipe and the soft-touch handle, prevent slipping off the pliers.
- Large gripping capacity: 30 % more gripping capacity<sup>1)</sup>: 10" pliers up to 2" pipe diameter.

##### Technical Data

Working area diameter	2"
Working area diameter	0–60 mm
Material	Chrome vanadium steel

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROGRIP M, 7", 1K	0.235 kg	6	1000002697
ROGRIP M, 7", 2K	0.250 kg	6	1000002698
ROGRIP M, 10", 1K	0.470 kg	6	1000002699
ROGRIP M, 10", 2K	0.495 kg	6	1000002700

#### ROGRIP F

##### Quick adjustable water pump pliers

Holds and grips a wide variety of pipe types up to Ø2"

##### Application Benefits

- Durable: Due to the double-hardened teeth, the teeth only wear slowly
- Slip-resistant: The shape of the teeth (self-locking), the 3-touch-point grip on the pipe and the soft-touch handle, prevent slipping off the pliers
- Large gripping capacity: 30 % more gripping capacity: 10" pliers up to 2" pipe diameter
- Safety lock system: prevents unintentional opening and enables a 50 % quicker adjustment

Curve-Shape-Design: especially ergonomic

3-point grip over the middle for reliable clam-ping. Perfect grip on pipes up to Ø2"



Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROGRIP F, 10", 1K	0.405 kg	6	1000002704
ROGRIP F, 10", 2K	0.425 kg	6	1000002705
ROGRIP F, 7", 1K	0.215 kg	6	1000002701
ROGRIP F, 7", 2K	0.225 kg	6	1000002702

##### Double hardened jaws, extremely durable

Firm grip on any surface even under the strongest conditions

##### ROTHENBERGER Curve-Shape-Design

Particularly ergonomic for large pipe diameters. Reduces the risk of pinching fingers

##### Large grip width

Reliable grip and hold up to 2" pipe diameter

##### New handle design

Good grip with two handle versions

##### Wide handles

More comfort and better power transmission



**ROTHENBERGER Curve-Shape-Design—7" pliers has the same gripping capacity as a normal 10" WAPU**

##### Double hardened jaws, extremely durable

Firm grip on any surface even under the strongest conditions

##### ROTHENBERGER Curve-Shape-Design

Particularly ergonomic for large pipe diameters. Reduces the risk of pinching fingers

##### Large grip width

Reliable grip and hold up to 2" pipe diameter

##### New handle design

Good grip with two handle versions

##### Wide handles

More comfort and better power transmission



##### Safety blocking system

Prevents unintentional opening and enables up to 50 % faster adjustment

**ROTHENBERGER Curve-Shape-Design—7" pliers has the same gripping capacity as a normal 10" WAPU**

## ROGRIP XL

### Quick adjustable water pump pliers

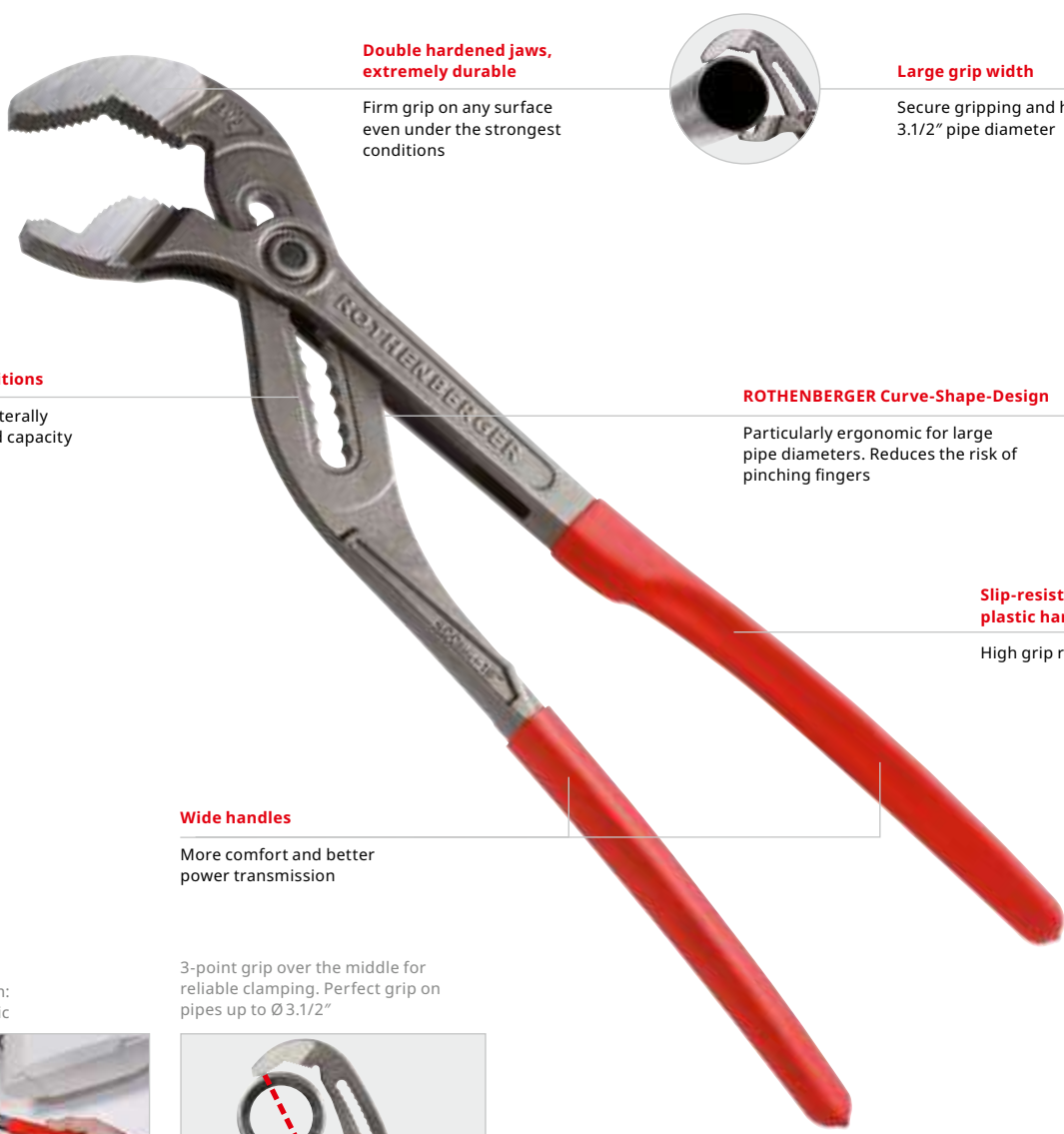
#### Application Benefits

- 16" pliers up to 3.1/2" pipe diameters
- 3-point grip: reliable clamping and perfect grip up to the maximum pipe diameter.
- ROTHENBERGER Curve-Shape-Design: especially ergonomic by large pipe diameters. Reduces the danger of fingers getting clamp
- Wide handles for more comfort and better power transmission
- 14 adjustment positions for variable working

#### Technical Data

Working area diameter	3.1/2"
Working area diameter	102 mm
Material	Chrome vanadium steel

**Enourmous gripping width of 3.1/2" — reliable grip during application**



**Double hardened jaws, extremely durable**

Firm grip on any surface even under the strongest conditions



**Large grip width**

Secure gripping and holding up to 3.1/2" pipe diameter

#### 14 adjustment positions

Variable working, laterally stable and high load capacity

#### ROTHENBERGER Curve-Shape-Design

Particularly ergonomic for large pipe diameters. Reduces the risk of pinching fingers

**Slip-resistant plastic handles**

High grip reliability

**Wide handles**

More comfort and better power transmission

Curve-Shape-Design: especially ergonomic



3-point grip over the middle for reliable clamping. Perfect grip on pipes up to Ø3.1/2"



**ROTHENBERGER Curve-Shape-Design — especially ergonomic!**

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROGRIP XL, 102 mm (3.1/2")	1.400 kg	1	100000328

### Water pump pliers SP

According to DIN 5231 D, with heavy-duty box joint, chrome vanadium steel, drop-forged, tempered, polish head and joint



#### Application Benefits

- Ideal for hard-to-reach places with the longer, thinner pliers head with measurements favourable for corners
- Optimum grip for reliable hold of pipes, flat objects, squared and hexagonal screw
- Long service life due to induction-hardened teeth
- Variable use: 7 size settings
- Non-slip even on smooth pipes
- Safest use with the crush and pinch protection

#### Technical Data

Working area diameter	0-1.1/2"
Working area diameter	0-48 mm
Material	Chrome vanadium steel



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Water pump plier SP, 34 mm (1")	0.150 kg	6	70527
Water pump plier SP, 43 mm (1.1/4")	0.290 kg	6	70528
Water pump plier SP, 48 mm (1.1/2")	0.460 kg	6	70529
Water pump pliers set SP, 7-10-12"	0.940 kg	1	70520



## Water pump pliers SPK

### Application Benefits

- Self-clamping jaws: Non-slip even on smooth pipes
- Long, slim pliers head: Ideal for hard-to-reach places
- Induction hardened teeth: For a long service life
- 7-way adjustable: Allows variable work
- Anti-slip plastic handles: High grip safety even when working with water and oil

### Technical Data

Working area diameter	1.1/2"
Working area diameter	0-48 mm
Material	Chrome vanadium steel
Material handle	Dipped handles

**Increased safety:  
Plastic covered handles!**



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Water pump plier SPK, 34 mm (1")	0.165 kg	6	70521
Water pump plier SPK, 43 mm (1.1/4")	0.315 kg	6	70522
Water pump plier SPK, 12 pieces, counter display	4.335 kg	1	070522D
Water pump plier SPK, 48 mm (1.1/2")	0.475 kg	6	70523
Water pump plier SPK, 48 mm (1.1/2"), with hanger	0.530 kg	1	070523E

## Groove water pump pliers CL

**Chrome-vanadium special steel, chrome-plated, drop-forged, hardened and tempered, polished head, with slip-on joint, straight jaws, according to DIN 5231 E**



### Application Benefits

- No slipping of the joint possible
- Absolutely firm fit in every open position
- Easy, smooth adjustment
- Induction-hardened teeth for long service life
- Crush and clamp guard prevent injuries
- Plastic covered handles

### Technical Data

Working area diameter	0-4"
Working area diameter	0-114 mm
Material	Chrome vanadium steel
Material handle	Dipped handles



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Grooved water pump plier CL, 48 mm (1.1/2")	0.330 kg	1	70591
Grooved water pump plier CL, 60 mm (2")	0.560 kg	1	70592
Grooved water pump plier CL, 114 mm (4")	1.150 kg	1	70593

### ROBOX pliers sets

**3 pieces pliers sets for holding and turning of diverse types of pipes**

The ROBOX sets contain a selection of hand tools for all aspects of pipe processing. The tools are supplemented by the practical ROBOX. Consumables such as fittings can be stored alongside your tools.



3 pieces set (No. 1000002189) includes:  
one-handed pipe wrench ALUDUR, 14" (No. 70160), ROGRIP M 10", 1K (No. 100002699), ROGRIP M 7", 1K (1000002697), ROBOX B2650 (No. 1000002763)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROBOX pliers set 3 pieces, with pipe wrench ALUDUR, ROBOX	1.700 kg	1	1000002189

### Professional sets

**Practice-oriented set of pipe wrenches and pipe cutter**



3 pieces set (No. 070130X) includes: pipe wrench 1" (No. 070122X), pipe wrench 1.1/2" (No. 070123X), pipe wrench 2" (No. 070124X)

4 pieces set (No. 070135X) includes: pipe wrench 1" (No. 070122X), pipe wrench 1.1/2" (No. 070123X), wapu SP 10" (No. 70528), TUBE CUTTER 35 (No. 70027)

3 pieces set (No. 070140X) includes: pipe wrench 1" (No. 070122X), pipe wrench 1.1/2" (No. 070123X), wapu SP 10" (No. 70528)



No. 070130X



No. 070135X



No. 070140X

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Corner pipe wrench set 1, 3 pieces, 1-2"	5.000 kg	1	070130X
Corner pipe wrench set 2, 4 pieces, TUBE Cutter 35, water pump plier SP, 1", corner pipe wrench 1-1.1/2"	3.100 kg	1	070135X
Corner pipe wrench set 3 Corner pipe wrench 1-1.1/2", water pump plier SP, 1"	2.700 kg	1	070140X
Corner pipe wrench set 1-1.1/4-1.1/2-2"	5.100 kg	1	070137X

### ROGRIP pliers sets

**The quickly adjustable water pump pliers generation ROGRIP is available as a practical set with three different sizes**

For work in installation and assembly.



No. 1000001068

3 pieces set (No. 1000001068) includes:  
ROGRIP M7", 1K (No. 1000002697),  
ROGRIP M10", 1K (No. 1000002699),  
ROGRIP XL, 16" (No. 1000000328)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROGRIP set M, 7", 1K, 10", 1K, ROGRIP XL	2.300 kg	1	1000001068

### Corner pipe wrench 45° SUPER S

Chrome vanadium steel, drop forged, tempered, with reinforced sleeve, polished jaws and a favourable size for corners

The corner pipe wrench 45° SUPER S can be used for clamping and rotating pipes with Ø 1/2" to 3"

#### Application Benefits

- Self-clamping: 3-point clamping ensures reliable and firm grip even with smooth pipes
- Reliable grip and non-slip with teeth set against turning direction, induction hardend
- Double T-profile handle, ideal for clamping different materials forms, enables universal application



Model	Weight	PU	No.
22 mm (1/2")	0.400 kg	6	070121X
34 mm (1")	0.810 kg	1	070122X
48 mm (1.1/2")	1.440 kg	1	070123X
60 mm (2")	2.440 kg	1	070124X
89 mm (3")	3.400 kg	1	70125

### Corner pipe wrench 45°

Chrome vanadium steel, drop forged, tempered, with reinforced sleeve, polished jaws

Holding and turning of a wide variety of pipe types in the range Ø 1/2" to 2".

#### Application Benefits

- Favourable size for corners
- Thin muzzle with thin jaws, 45° angled



Model	Weight	PU	No.
22 mm (1/2")	0.370 kg	1	070131X
34 mm (1")	0.740 kg	1	070132X
60 mm (2")	2.400 kg	1	070134X

### Pipe wrench 90°

Chrome vanadium steel, drop forged, tempered, with reinforced sleeve, polished jaws.

Holding and turning of a wide variety of pipe types in the range Ø 1" to 4"

#### Application Benefits

- Favourable size for corners
- Thin muzzle with thin jaws, 90° angled



Model	Weight	PU	No.
34 mm (1")	0.740 kg	1	070110X
48 mm (1.1/2")	1.340 kg	1	070111X
60 mm (2")	2.400 kg	1	070112X
89 mm (3")	3.400 kg	1	70113
114 mm (4")	5.600 kg	1	70114

### One-handed pipe wrench HEAVY DUTY

#### Application Benefits

- Self-clamping, hook spring-loaded
- Quick preset of pipe-Ø using scale on hook
- Wearing parts replaceable: hook and heel jaw can be purchased separately
- Monobloc cast iron body with high strength, double T-profile, forged jaw and hooks, fine polished, teeth set against the turning direction, induction hardened, tempered and non-slip adjusting screw



#### US-Norm GGG-W-651 Type II Class A



Model	Size	Weight	PU	No.	Hook	Jaws
160 mm (6")	26 mm (3/4")	0.250 kg	1	70148	70199	70189
200 mm (8")	34 mm (1")	0.400 kg	1	70150	70200	70190
250 mm (10")	48 mm (1.1/2")	0.780 kg	1	70151	70201	70191
300 mm (12")	60 mm (2")	1.250 kg	1	70152	70202	70192
350 mm (14")	60 mm (2")	1.680 kg	1	70153	70203	70193
450 mm (18")	73 mm (2.1/2")	2.670 kg	1	70154	70204	70194
600 mm (24")	89 mm (3")	4.320 kg	1	70155	70205	70195
900 mm (36")	141 mm (5")	7.500 kg	1	70156	70206	70196
1,200 mm (48")	168 mm (6")	15.800 kg	1	70157	70207	70197
1,500 mm (60")	203 mm (8")	24.000 kg	1	70158	70208	70198

### One-handed pipe wrench ALUDUR

#### Application Benefits

- Features similar HEAVY DUTY
- Weight saving of approx. 40%: extremely light, high strength aluminium alloy
- Wearing parts replaceable, hook and heel jaw can be purchased separately



#### US-Norm GGG-W-651 Type I Class B



Model	Size	Weight	PU	No.	Hook	Jaws
250 mm (10")	48 mm (1.1/2")	0.480 kg	1	70159	70201	70191
350 mm (14")	60 mm (2")	0.990 kg	1	70160	70203	70192
450 mm (18")	73 mm (2.1/2")	1.630 kg	1	70161	70204	70194
600 mm (24")	89 mm (3")	2.510 kg	1	70162	70205	70195
900 mm (36")	141 mm (5")	5.000 kg	1	70163	70206	70196
1,200 mm (48")	168 mm (6")	8.420 kg	1	70168	70207	70197
1,500 mm (60")	203 mm (8")	12.700 kg	1	70169	70208	70198

### One-handed pipe wrench STILLSON

#### Application Benefits

- Features similar to HEAVY DUTY
- Hardened adjustment nut presses onto the handle during use and prevents undesired readjustment
- Optimised double-spring construction guarantees quick and firm self-clamping, ensuring secure hold even on smooth pipes



#### US-Norm GGG-W-651 Type I Class B



Model	Size	Weight	PU	No.	Hook
200 mm (8")	27 mm (3/4")	0.280 kg	1	70350	70374
250 mm (10")	34 mm (1")	0.590 kg	1	70351	70375
300 mm (12")	43 mm (1.1/4")	0.720 kg	1	70352	70376
350 mm (14")	48 mm (1.1/2")	1.040 kg	1	70353	70377
450 mm (18")	60 mm (2")	1.740 kg	1	70354	70378
600 mm (24")	73 mm (2.1/2")	3.080 kg	1	70355	70379
900 mm (36")	102 mm (3.1/2")	5.690 kg	1	70356	70380

## One-handed pipe wrench OFFSET PATTERN HEAVY DUTY



### Application Benefits

- Offset wrench head is ideal for working in confined spaces (e. g. near to the wall)
- One-handed ratchet-like use, self-clamping, hook spring-loaded
- Quick preset of pipe-Ø using scale on hook
- Wearing parts replaceable: hook and heel jaw can be purchased separately



Model	Size	Weight	PU	No.	Hook	Jaws
250 mm (10")	48 mm (1.1/2")	0.750 kg	1	70166	70201	70191
350 mm (14")	60 mm (2")	1.460 kg	1	70167	70203	70192

## One-handed corner pipe wrench 90°

### Application Benefits

- Features similar to HEAVY DUTY
- Weight savings of approx. 40 %: extremely light, high strength aluminium alloy



Model	Size	Weight	PU	No.	Hook	Jaws
350 mm (14")	60 mm (2")	0.895 kg	1	70115	70203	70192
450 mm (18")	73 mm (2.1/2")	1.495 kg	1	70116	70204	70194

## Chain Pipe wrench 4" R/L

### Application Benefits

- Profile handle made of drop forged chrome vanadium steel, polished head with hardened special tooth system, powerful chain made of hardened and tempered special steel
- Double-sided teeth surfaces set against the turning direction for use in both directions without re-inserting



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Chain pipe wrench 115 mm (4")	0.780 kg	1	70235



### Chain pipe wrench HEAVY DUTY

Very robust model for toughest conditions , proven in pipeline construction, jaws and handle are forged, jaws are replaceable



#### Application Benefits

- Strong chain made of tempered special steel—fits every cross-sections
- Double-sided tooth system for ratchet-like use, for right and left-handed operation



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Chain pipe wrench HEAVY DUTY, 48 mm (1.1/2")	1.400 kg	1	70242
Chain pipe wrench HEAVY DUTY, 73 mm (2.1/2")	3.500 kg	1	70243
Chain pipe wrench HEAVY DUTY, 114 mm (4")	6.700 kg	1	70244
Chain pipe wrench HEAVY DUTY, 168 mm (6")	12.600 kg	1	70245
Chain pipe wrench HEAVY DUTY, 220 mm (8")	17.200 kg	1	70246
Chain pipe wrench HEAVY DUTY, 324 mm (12")	24.200 kg	1	70247
Spare chain HEAVY DUTY, 1.1/2"	0.900 kg	1	70262
Spare chain HEAVY DUTY, 2.1/2"	0.410 kg	1	70263
Spare chain HEAVY DUTY, 4"	0.680 kg	1	70264
Spare chain HEAVY DUTY, 6"	2.170 kg	1	70265
Spare chain HEAVY DUTY, 8"	2.700 kg	1	70266
Spare chain HEAVY DUTY, 12"	3.200 kg	1	70267
Jaws for Chain pipe wrench HEAVY DUTY, 48 mm (1.1/2")	0.440 kg	1	70571
Jaws for Chain pipe wrench HEAVY DUTY, 73 mm (2.1/2")	0.580 kg	1	70572
Jaws for Chain pipe wrench HEAVY DUTY, 114 mm (4")	0.640 kg	1	70573
Jaws for Chain pipe wrench HEAVY DUTY, 168 mm (6")	2.100 kg	1	70574
Jaws for Chain pipe wrench HEAVY DUTY, 220 mm (8")	2.940 kg	1	70575

### Fittings wrench 90°

Special chrome-vanadium steel, steel forged

#### Application Benefits

- Plastic jaws guarantee a secure and gentle grip, especially for chrome-plated fittings or polished surfaces
- High-quality DURAMANT surface coating

Plastic jaws, gentle grip!



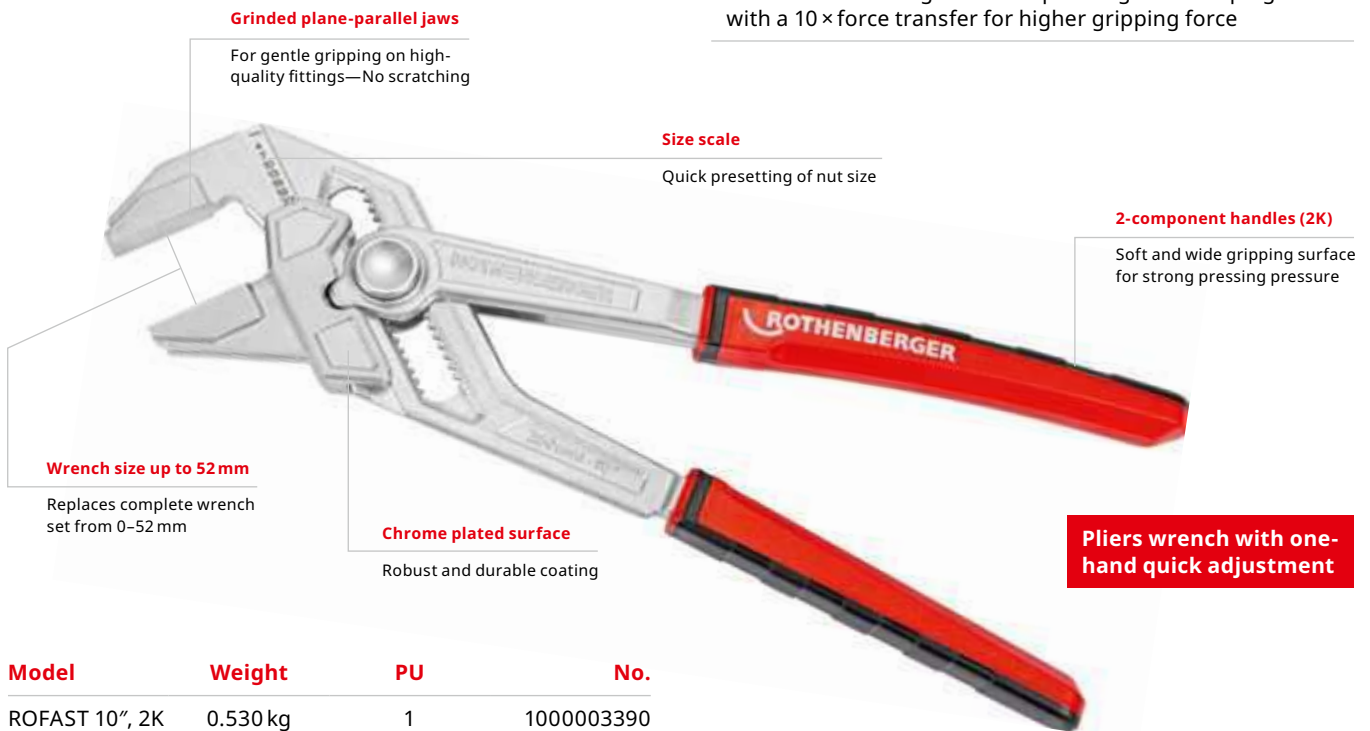
Model	Weight	PU	No.
Fittings wrench 90°, 34 mm (1")	0.740 kg	1	70545

### ROFAST pliers wrench

For gripping, holding, pressing and bending surface-sensitive, chrome-plated screw fittings

### Application Benefits

- Gentle on surfaces: Smooth, parallel jaws enable use on sensitive surfaces
- Versatile use: Replaces spanner sets from 0–50 mm or 0–1.7/8" and dispense with use of other tools
- Convenient handling: Excellent pressing and clamping force with a 10 × force transfer for higher gripping force



Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROFAST 10", 2K	0.530 kg	1	1000003390

### Fitting key

Steel forged, burnished, smooth jaws for protection of fittings and delicate or polished surfaces

### SANIGRIP / SANIGRIP PL

Special chrome-vanadium steel, steel forged, chrome-plated, 4 adjustable sizes at joint, with toothed grip jaws SANIGRIP PL version with plastic jaws to protect the fittings

### Application Benefits

- Short lever: ideal for working in confined spaces
- Steel forged: Tough and durable
- Smooth jaws without teeth: For the protection of fittings and delicate or polished surfaces

### Application Benefits

- Secure and gentle grip on valuable fittings without damaging polished surfaces
- Optimum grip is ideal for plastic screw joints up to Ø 62 mm (siphon)



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Clamping width 65 mm	0.710 kg	1	350900
Clamping width 75 mm	0.695 kg	1	350850

Model	Weight	PU	No.
SANIGRIP 14–80 mm	0.270 kg	1	70415
SANIGRIP PL 14–62 mm	0.280 kg	1	70416

## Universal tools

### Fittings wrenches

#### EASYGRIP

##### Automatic strap wrench for plastic pipes Ø 20–160 mm (3/4–6")

The indispensable tool for socket welding large diameter plastic pipes

##### Application Benefits

- The indispensable tool for socketing or fixing plastic pipes with larger diameters
- No damage to pipe surface with the centred prismatic support
- Secure grip with special non-slip nylon strap



##### Centred prismatic support

No damage to the pipe surface



##### Non-slip special nylon strap

Secure grip

Model	Weight	PU	No.
EASYGRIP 20–160 mm (3/4–6")	1.000 kg	1	55075
Spare strap EASYGRIP	0.100 kg	1	55076

#### Strap and fittings wrench

##### Made of special aluminium alloy, with replaceable nylon strap

For gentle work on chrome-plated surfaces up to Ø 3" or up to 8"

##### Application Benefits

- Safe to use on chrome-plated fittings without damaging polished surfaces
- Use in the automotive industry (oil filter changes)



##### Small, compact design

Ideal for confined spaces



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Strap and fittings wrench 89 mm (3")	0.280 kg	1	70240
Strap and fittings wrench 220 mm (8")	0.280 kg	1	70241
Spare strap 8"	0.030 kg	1	70269

### UNI stepped key set

For installation and removal of radiator valve nipples, return screw connections and short tap extensions. Chrome vanadium steel, hardened, nickel-plated, square drive 1/2"

#### Application Benefits

- Universally applicable: cam, internal hexagonal and 12-edged driver, sizes 3/8-1/2-3/4-1" and other sizes between
- No canting of nipples and screw connections with special stepped key design
- Combination key enables installation and removal of radiator valve nipples, return fittings and short tap extensions
- 1/2" ratchet, quick and easy installation



1/2" ratchet

Quick and easy assembly

Model	Weight	PU	No.
UNI stepped key nipples, 3/8-1/2-3/4-1"	0.120 kg	1	73298
UNI stepped key set with ratchet, 3/8-1"	0.670 kg	10	73297
Gas Stepped key	0.160 kg	1	73280
Reversible ratchet, 1/2"	0.550 kg	1	27180



### Sanitary four way key

Chrome vanadium steel

#### Application Benefits

- Four external hexagonal 3/8", 1/2", 3/4", 1" up to 100 mm and installation and removal of heating valves and tank connectors
- Three inner threads M8, M10 and M12 for hanger bolts



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Sanitary four way key with multifunctional	0.640 kg	1	351043

### Sanitary four way key

Chrome vanadium steel

#### Application Benefits

- Four external hexagonal 3/8", 1/2", 3/4", 1" up to 100 mm and installation and removal of heating valves and tank connectors
- Three inner threads M8, M10 and M12 for hanger bolts



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Sanitary four way key with multifunctional	0.590 kg	1	351044

## Universal tools

### Craftsman Standard Tool / Open-ended spanner

#### RO-QUICK

##### Valve key Release valve holder and key for eccentric and standard valves

The RO-QUICK valve key is suited for installing eccentric and standard valves in bathtubs, basins and sinks.

No damage to chrome-plated parts!



No. 70414

No. 70413

#### Application Benefits

- Quick and problem-free use by installation of bathtubs, basins and sinks
- Can be used from the bottom up
- With 2 facing, spring mounted locking cams, as well as holder with T-handle
- Adapter with star handle for showers, bathtubs (optional accessory)
- Torque-proof immediately on insertion

Model	Weight	PU	No.
RO-QUICK valve key 34 mm	0.300 kg	1	70414
RO-QUICK set	0.405 kg	1	70439
Adapter for RO-QUICK	0.070 kg	1	70413
Bathtub adapter Geberit for RO-QUICK	0.100 kg	1	70412

#### ROCLICK

##### Combined open-ended / hinged ratchet wrench

Chrome vanadium steel, polished and high shine chrome-plated

#### Application Benefits

- Can also be used in confined working positions due to movable ring ratchet
- Precise work due to fine-running ratchet (72 teeth)

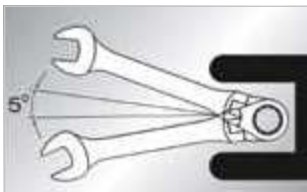


Fig. similar



Small operating radius of only 5°!

Small 5° operating radius



Adjustable inclination angle



Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROCLICK key set 8-10-11-13-14-17-19 mm, 7 pieces	1.150 kg	1	70490

### Torque wrench set

#### For proper tightening of flange connections

Set with adjustable torque wrench (10–70 Nm) and 6 spanner inserts sizes 17, 22, 24, 26, 27 and 29 mm for flange connections on 1/4", 3/8", 1/2" and 5/8" pipe lines according to DIN EN 378- 2:2012-08

**Fix with torque  
urgently necessary!**



7 pieces set (No. 1750.01) includes: spanner wrench sizes 17–22–24–26–27–29 mm, torque wrench, carrying bag

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Torque wrench set 17–22–24–26–27–29 mm	3.500 kg	1	175001

### ROCLICK ratchet spanner

#### Chrome vanadium, head black atramentized

#### Application Benefits

- With the spring mechanism—the harder the pressure, the more firmer the grip
- Self-ratcheting effect when turning back
- Fast extraction and loosening of screws
- Suitable especially for screws on pipes, cables and rods



Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROCLICK 10 mm	0.080 kg	1	70420
ROCLICK 11 mm	0.080 kg	1	70419
ROCLICK 12 mm	0.080 kg	1	70421
ROCLICK 13 mm	0.090 kg	1	70422
ROCLICK 14 mm	0.090 kg	1	70423
ROCLICK 16 mm	0.130 kg	1	70424
ROCLICK 19 mm	0.188 kg	1	70426
ROCLICK 21 mm	0.230 kg	1	70427
ROCLICK 24 mm	0.240 kg	1	70418
ROCLICK key set 8–10–11–13–14–17–19 mm, 7 pieces	1.150 kg	1	70490

### SWO adjustable wrench

#### Chrome vanadium steel, chrome-plated and polished

For loosening and tightening screw connections.

#### Application Benefits

- Metric measuring scale on the jaws for easy determination of the sizes of nuts and bolts
- Great accessibility in confined spaces, non-protruding jaw shank at maximum opening
- Perfect gripping of nuts and bolts due to absolutely parallel jaw surfaces



Model	Weight	PU	No.
SWO, 6", 34 mm (1.3/8")	0.205 kg	1	1500001509
SWO, 8", 39 mm (1.1/2")	0.345 kg	1	1500001510
6–8", 5 pieces each	0.310 kg	1	1500001736



### Basin nut wrench

Chrome vanadium steel, drop forged, very tough

For moving screw nuts in hard-to-reach places

#### Application Benefits

- Optimum force transmission with T-handle
- Rotatable claw for right and left-handed rotation



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Basin nut wrench 10-32 mm (3/8-1.1/4")	0.475 kg	1	70228

### Telescopic basin nut wrench

Chrome-plated, with pivoted reversible claw for right and left-handed rotation



**Telescopic attachment, 3 x adjustable in length!**

Model	Weight	PU	No.
10-32 mm (3/8-1.1/4")	0.710 kg	1	70225
20-48 mm (3/4-1.7/8")	0.740 kg	1	70226
32-63 mm (1.1/4-2.1/2")	0.780 kg	1	70227

### Basin nut pliers

Chrome vanadium steel, forged, painted, with adjusting screw



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Basin nut pliers	0.580 kg	1	351050

### Basin nut wrench set 3/8"

The basin nut wrench set is used for loosening or tightening nuts at hard to access spots. The movable T-Grip enables a optimal use of force.



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Stand-cock nut set with extension 200 mm, T-Grip, SW 27-32-36, bag	1.050 kg	1	100109
Stand-cock nut set with extension 200 mm, T-Grip, SW 32-36-47, bag	1.200 kg	1	100110
Stand-cock nut set with extension 200 mm, T-Grip, SW 36-47, bag	1.000 kg	1	100108
Stand valve key insert SW 32	0.200 kg	1	100112
Stand valve key insert SW 36	0.250 kg	1	100113
Stand valve key insert SW 47	0.345 kg	1	100114

## EUROLINE screwdriver set







### Screwdriver set for screwing screws in and out

Blade made of chrome vanadium steel with high torque and hardness, matt chrome-plated Hardened, burnished tip with high durability for reliable force transmission even for tightly secured screws Guaranteed perfect seat on screw head, long service life even with long term use Handle made of high-quality plastic, grip-friendly AS knob form

### Application Benefits

- High force transmission with 2 component handle
- High torque
- Guarantees perfect seat on screw head
- Color coding for different tips enables quick differentiation
- Oil, fat and hydrocarbon resistant



Sets include:	Pozidriv No. 73571	Phillips No. 73570
 	3.5 × 75 mm 4 × 100 mm	3.5 × 75 mm 4 × 100 mm
 	5.5 × 125 mm 6.5 × 150 mm	5.5 × 125 mm 6.5 × 150 mm
	PZ 1 × 100 mm PZ 2 × 125 mm	
		PH 1 × 100 mm PH 2 × 125 mm

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Screwdriver set Phillips	0.700 kg	1	73570
Screwdriver set Pozidriv	0.700 kg	1	73571



**Universal tools**

**Craftsman Standard Tool**

**Chisel screwdriver set EUROLINE IMPAKT**

**Screwdriver with continuous, strengthened blade**

**Application Benefits**

- One-piece, strengthened blade with metal cap allows directed hammer blows, for example loosening stuck screws

**Set (No. 73575) includes:**

- 5.5 × 100 mm
- 6.5 × 125 mm
- 8.0 × 150 mm
- PH 1 × 80 mm
- PH 2 × 100 mm



**2 tools in 1!**

**Color coding for different tips**

Quick differentiation

**2 component handle made of high-quality, plastic, grip-friendly AS knob form**

High force transmission



**Surface treated precision tip**

Guarantees perfect seat on screw head

**Blade made of high-quality, tempered chrome vanadium steel**

High torque proof

5 pieces set (No. 73575) includes: slot screwdriver 5.5 × 100 mm (No. 73565), 6.5 × 125 mm (No. 73566), 8 × 150 (No. 73567), Phillips PH 1 × 80 mm 1 (No. 73536), PH 2 × 100 mm (No. 73537)

Constant strenghtened blade with metal cap



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Chisel screwdriver set EUROLINE IMPAKT, 5 pcs.	0.750 kg	1	73575

**VDE screwdriver set**

**Blades made of chrome vanadium molybdenum steel, thoroughly hardened, extrusion-coated blade insulation tightly joined with handle, 1,000 Volt**



Model	Weight	PU	No.
VDE screwdriver set 7 pieces	0.680 kg	1	323126

## ROCHECK

**Spirit level for angled valves For exact vertical and horizontal adjustment of fittings**

### Application Benefits

- With horizontal and head levels
- One side with 1/2" external screw thread

**Precise Installation!**



Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROCHECK spirit level for angled valves 200 mm	0.220 kg	1	70661
ROCHECK set in steel case	2.095 kg	1	70667

## Cartridge extractor set

### Simple extraction of cartridges in taps

Screw the appropriate cartridge extractor on the threaded rod, attach to the cartridge, guide the cartridge body and counter piece over the thread rod, rotate the t-handle and pull the cartridge out of its seat

### Application Benefits

- Simple extraction of cartridges in taps
- 4 adaptors with hook, threaded rod, screw or rivet adaptor for cartridges made before 1979, starting in 1979 and MOEM cartridges, as well as extraction tools



## ROCHECK

### Spirit level for standard distances

Accurate installations with installation gauge for fittings, with horizontal and vertical levels, unbreakable



### Application Benefits

- For standard distances: 97-120-153-160-170-200-210 mm

**Exact Adjustment!**

Exact installation by assembling jig for braces



4 pieces set (No. 70667) includes: spirit level for angled valves 200 mm (No. 70661), spirit level for standard distances 300 mm (No. 1500004454), 1 flexible ruler 2 m (No. 252100), steel carrying case (No. 24022)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROCHECK spirit level for standard distances 300 mm	0.260 kg	1	1500004454

Set (No. 854390) includes: T-handle (No. 854380), screw 12 x 92 (No. 854381), turning handle (No. 854382), threaded rod M10 x 130 (No. 854383), cartridge body 32 x 131 (No. 854384), cartridge extractor with thread (No. 854385), cartridge extractor with hook (No. 854386), cartridge extractor 20 x 45 (No. 854387), counter piece (No. 854388), steel carrying case

Model	Weight	PU	No.
9 pieces set	1.250 kg	1	854390

## Universal tools

### Craftsman Standard Tool / Spirit Level

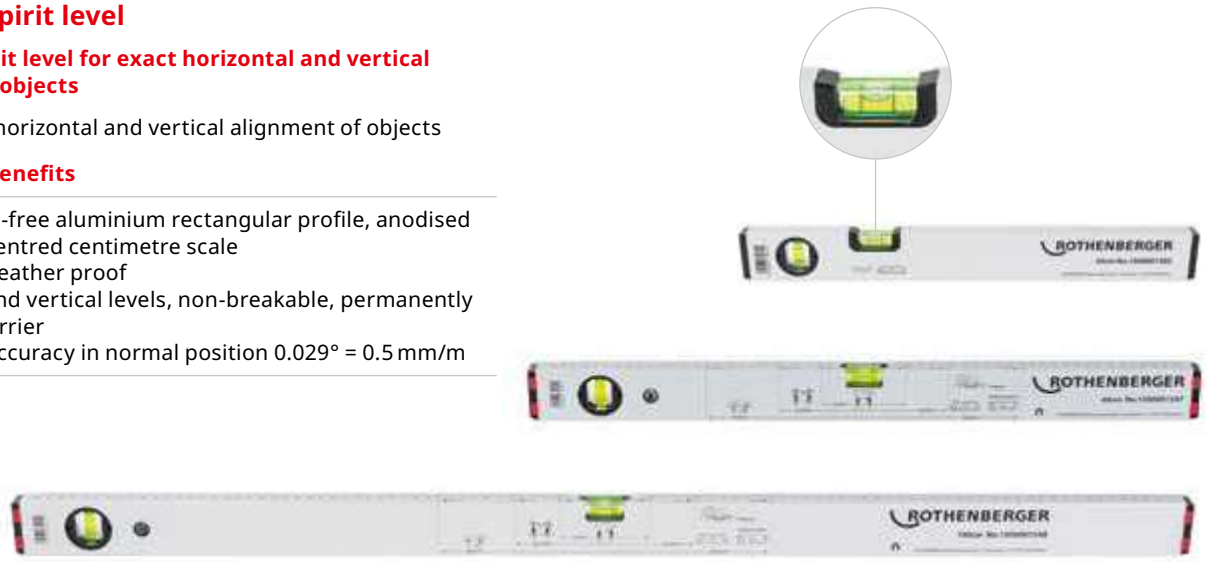
#### Standard spirit level

##### Standard spirit level for exact horizontal and vertical alignment of objects

For the exact horizontal and vertical alignment of objects

##### Application Benefits

- Deformation-free aluminium rectangular profile, anodised
- Imprinted, centred centimetre scale
- Shock and weather proof
- Horizontal and vertical levels, non-breakable, permanently aligned in carrier
- Measuring accuracy in normal position  $0.029^\circ = 0.5 \text{ mm/m}$



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Spirit level Aluminum, 400 mm, 6-dash level	0.240 kg	1	255040
Spirit level Aluminum, 600 mm, 6-dash level	0.320 kg	1	255060
Spirit level Standard, 430 mm	0.260 kg	1	1500001583
Spirit level Standard, 600 mm	0.340 kg	1	1500001547
Spirit level Standard, 1,000 mm	0.640 kg	1	1500001548

#### ROMATIC

##### Rolling measuring tape and wood folding ruler for measuring short distances with mm accuracy

##### Application Benefits

- Easy handling
- Automatic tape rewind
- With set/stop button that can be used as marker for repeated measurements



Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROMATIC tape measure, 5 m	0.230 kg	1	77397
Folding ruler, wooden, 2 m	0.100 kg	1	252100

### Electrical power combination pliers



#### Application Benefits

- Equipped with an integrated ring spanner for M8 and M10 nuts/screws
- Inductive hardened blade to ensure a higher service life
- Asymmetric grip function can be used to grab round or flat materials



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Electrical power combination pliers	0.250 kg	1	1500003163

### Electrical multi insulation stripper



#### Application Benefits

- Improvement of the common insulation stripper and does not need an adjusting screw
- Ideally suitable to strip Ø 5–16 mm cable coatings
- The stripping function enables cable stripping of single- or multicore cables up to Ø 5.0 mm



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Electrical multi insulation stripper	0.230 kg	1	1500003167

### Electrical long nose pliers



#### Application Benefits

- Inductive hardened blade to ensure a higher service life
- Integrated M10 ring spanner to tighten/loosen nuts and screws
- Grab wires precisely, the serrated gripping surface ensures a tight, firm grip



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Electrical long nose pliers	0.200 kg	1	1500003168

### Electrical edge cutter



#### Application Benefits

- Inductive hardened blade to ensure a higher service life
- Wave profile of the blade provides an anti-slip function: The wire does not slip out while being cut
- Comfortable handling thanks to ergonomic 3 K handles



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Electrical power edge cutter	0.210 kg	1	1500003164
Electrical power edge cutter	0.300 kg	1	1500003166

### Voltage Detector E-Detector 90–1000 V

#### Application Benefits

- The non-contact voltage tester detects AC voltage in a range of 90–1,000 V
- When voltage is detected, a red LED lights up. In addition, a flashlight is attached to the voltage tester.



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Voltage Detector E-Detector 90–1000 V	0.030 kg	1	1500003374

### Electrical installation pliers



#### Application Benefits

- Integrated stripping function, ring spanner and gripping zone for flat and round material
- Multi purpose tool makes lots of other tools obsolete
- Angled design enables low-fatigue working



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Ergonomic electrical installation pliers	0.290 kg	1	1500003169

**RO DD 60 cordless drill driver**

The RO DD60 cordless drill and screwdriver functions as both a screwdriver and a drill.

The RO DD 60 drill drive can be used for both screwing and drilling. High performance thanks to the powerful 4-pole-motor with 60 Nm torque (steel) and 34 Nm (wood) which can be adjusted in 20 steps.

**Application Benefits**

- Quick Change Adapter allows quick change of the tool holder for even faster work
- An additional hexagon socket enables working without a drill chuck and direct attachment of a bit.
- Precise work thanks to integrated working light, even in poor lighting conditions
- Always have the right accessories ready to use, thanks to the belt hook and bit depot

**Technical Data**

System battery	CAS
Type battery	Li-Power
Idle speed	0-450 / min
Torque hard screwcase	60 Nm
Torque soft screw case	34 Nm
Drilling diameter steel	13 mm
Drilling diameter softwood	38 mm
Battery voltage	18 V

**Quick change drill chuck**

For flexible working

**Spindle with hexagon socket**

For screwdriver bits for working without chuck



**Extra powerful**

4-pole motor for fast drilling and screwing

**Belt hook**

Optional right / left fixable

**Bit holder**

Optional right / left fixable

**LED light**

Integrated work light for illuminating the work area

**Maximum power**

Intelligent battery management with capacity indicator to control the battery level



Set (No.1000001647) includes: RO DD60 drill driver, RO BP18/2 2.0Ah battery (No. 1000001652), RO BC14/36 charger EU (No. 1000001654), quick change chuck, quick change bit holder, belt hook and bit case, ROCASE 4414 anthracite (No. 1000001949)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
RO DD 60 cordless drill driver bare tool without battery, without charger	1.910 kg	1	1000002035
RO DD 60 cordless drill driver set EU	4.320 kg	1	1000001647

### ROBIT PRO

15 pieces

#### Application Benefits

- Extensive bit set as perfect equipment for professional craftsmen
- High-quality material for heavy usage
- Adjustable belt-clip



Set (No. 1500002453) includes: 30-bit: 1/4" x 25 mm, PH: 1, 2, 2, 3 mm, PZ: 1, 2, 2, 3 mm, FD: 3, 4, 5, 6 mm, HW: 3, 4, 5, 6 mm, TX: 10, 15, 20, 25, 27, 30, 40 mm, TTX: 10, 15, 20, 25, 27, 30, 40 mm, quick release magnetic bit holder

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROBIT PRO set 32 pieces	0.294 kg	1	1500002453

### ROBIT PRO torsion

15 pieces

#### Application Benefits

- Extensive bit set as perfect equipment for professional craftsmen
- High-quality material for heavy usage
- Adjustable belt-clip



Set (No. 1500002454) includes: 14-bit: 1/4" x 25 mm, PH: 1, 2 mm, PZ: 1, 2 mm, FD: 4, 6 mm, HEX: 3, 4, 5 mm, TX: 10, 15, 20, 25, 30 mm, quick release magnetic bit holder

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROBIT PRO torsion bit set 15 pieces	0.140 kg	1	1500002454

### Toolbox set

For versatile applications in installation and maintenance



Set (No. 1500002764) includes: 1 x thin type lever ratchet handle with 72-teeth gear, 2 x extension bars 50 mm and 100 mm, 1 x universal joint, 1 x sliding T-head 3/8" x 1/4", 12 x sockets: 4-5-5, 5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12-13-14 mm, in soft foam and ROBOX B2350 (No. 1500002641)

Set (No. 1000002181) includes: 1 x 1-1/4" bit holder, 52 x bits 1/4" x 25 mm: 13 x star bit (torx) 5-6-7-8-9-10-15-20-25-27-30-35-40 mm, 6 x hex bit (H) 2-2.5-3-4-5-6 mm, 3 x tri wing bit 1-2-3 mm, 5-ribe bit (RM) 5-6-7-8-9 mm, 9-pentalobe bit 7-10-15-20-25-27-30-40-45 mm, 3-spline bit (M) 5-6-8 mm, 6-hex bit SAE (H) 5/64", 3/32", 7/64", 1/8", 9/64", 5/32", 4 x torq bit 4-6-8-10 mm, 4 x spanner bit 4-6-8-10 mm, in soft foam and ROBOX B2350 (No. 1000002641)

Set (No. 1000002182) includes: 10 x bits 90 mm: 2 x Phillips: 1-2 mm, 2 x Pozi: 1-2 mm, 6 x torx: 10-15-20-25-30-40 mm with color ring in soft foam and ROBOX B2350 (No. 1500002641)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Toolkit set 17 pieces, 6-edge socket set 1/4", ROBOX	0.440 kg	1	1500002764
Toolkit set 53 pieces, safety and special bit set 1/4", ROBOX	0.435 kg	1	1000002181
Toolkit set 10 pieces, 90 mm colorbring-bit set 1/4", ROBOX	0.295 kg	1	1000002182

**UNICUT HM**

**Carbide-tipped hole saws for cutting circular holes  
 Ø 16–140 mm (5/8–5.1/2") without impact**

For stationary and free-hand cutting of circular holes. For iron, steel, V2A–V4A, cast iron, copper, bronze, aluminium, zinc, plastic, fibre-glass, chipboard and wood, light construction plaster boards without impact.

**Application Benefits**

- For use even in high-speed hand drills and stand-mounted drilling machines due to anti-slip shank
- Positive cutting angle for good chip removal
- Includes adaptor holder and replaceable HSS Co5 centring drill, up to 4 mm sheet thickness and cutting depth 10 mm



14

Model	Weight	PU	No.
UNICUT HM 16 mm (5/8")	0.100 kg	1	21316
UNICUT HM 19 mm (3/4")	0.114 kg	1	21319
UNICUT HM 34 mm	0.180 kg	1	21334
UNICUT HM 35 mm (1.3/8")	0.190 kg	1	21335
UNICUT HM set 22–25–28–32–35 mm	0.950 kg	1	21300
Spare centering pin HSS 8 mm	0.017 kg	1	21395



## RO ID 400 cordless impact wrench

Screws or hex nuts can be mounted or dismantled at top speed. Profiles of the pre-wall installation or sprinkler systems are thus no longer a challenge

Battery-powered impact wrench for tightening and loosening screws and nuts

### Application Benefits

- Brushless motor: For fast work progress and maximum efficiency in every application
- Extremely high torque: With handy design
- Twelve speed/rotation levels: For a wide range of applications
- Always have the right accessories ready to use, thanks to the belt hook and bit depot

### Technical Data

System battery	CAS
Type battery	Li-Power
Stroke number	4,250 / min
Idle speed	0-2,150 / min
Weight with battery	2.110 kg
Battery voltage	18 V

#### High torque

With handy design

#### Belt hook

Optional right / left fixable

#### Twelve speed/torque levels

For a wide range of applications

#### Maximum power

Intelligent battery management with capacity indicator to control the battery level

#### Brushless motor

For fast work progress and maximum efficiency in every application

#### Bit holder

Optional right / left fixable



No. 1000001949

Set (No. 1000001648) includes: RO ID400 impact wrench, RO BP18/2 2.0Ah battery (No. 1000001652), RO BC14/36 charger EU (No. 1000001654), bit holder, belt hook, RO CASE 4414 anthracite (No. 1000001949)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
RO ID 400 cordless impact wrench set EU	1.500 kg	1	1000001648
RO ID 400 cordless impact wrench bare tool without battery, without charger	2.280 kg	1	1000002036



### RO AG 8000 cordless angle grinder

Smaller work steps, such as the rough removal of hanger bolts or the cutting of a U-profile are easily and quickly handled. The slim design and the rotatable battery allow work in confined spaces and simplify work areas such as disassembly.

The RO AG8000 cordless angle grinder is the ideal tool for processing of thin sheets, steel cables, thin-walled profiles and pipes made of stainless steel and metals and composites



#### Application Benefits

- Slim design for low-fatigue working in confined spaces or overhead.
- Save time with a tool-free adjustable protective hood, as well as tool-free disc replacement
- Removable dust filter protects the motor from coarse particles

#### Technical Data

System battery	CAS
Type battery	Li-Power
Idle speed	8,000 / min
Weight with battery	2.400 kg
Battery voltage	18V



No. 1300003338

Set (No.1000001649) includes: RO AG8000 angle grinder, RO BP18/4 4.0Ah battery (No. 1000001653), RO BC14/36 charger EU (No. 1000001654), guard, quick-locking nut, side handle, dust filter, ROCASE 4414 anthracite (No. 1000001947)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
RO AG 8000 cordless angle grinder bare tool without battery, without charger	1.700 kg	1	1000002037
RO AG 8000 cordless angle grinder set EU	4.575 kg	1	1000001649

**PROFI PLUS cutting disc**

For burr-free and quick cutting of stainless steel, steel, cast iron and stone

Model	No.	Alloyed and unalloyed steel	High strength steel	Tool steel	Rust- and acid-resistant steel	Edged steel profiles	Steel panel	Welded joints	Edged stainless steel profiles	Cast	Aluminium alloying	Copper	Brass/bronze
Cutting disc INOX PROFI PLUS (115 × 1 × 22)	071533D	✓	✓	✓	✓✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓
Cutting disc INOX PROFI PLUS (125 × 1 × 22)	071534D	✓	✓	✓	✓✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓

✓✓ = very well suited    ✓ = well suited    ✓ = partially suited

**PROFI PLUS cutting disc**

For burr-free and fast cutting of stainless steel, steel, cast iron and stone



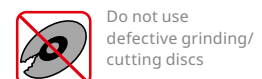
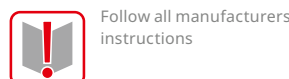
For thin sheet metal (e.g. in car body, tank and container construction), steel cables, thin-walled profiles and pipes made of stainless steel and non-ferrous metals, composite materials (GRP) and high-temperature materials.

**Application Benefits**

- Very thin (1 mm): Allows a clean cut with minimal effort in short time
- Best results: Milimetre accurate use, vibration-free operation, no thermal blue discoloration and no burr formation



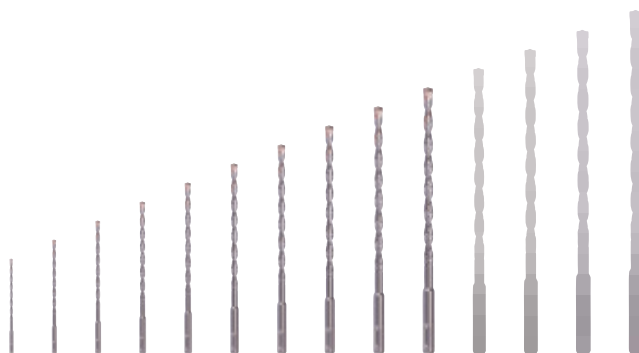
Model	Weight	PU	No.
PROFI PLUS cutting disc INOX, 115 × 1, 10 pieces, box	0.335 kg	1	071533D
PROFI PLUS cutting disc INOX, 125 × 1, 10 pieces, box	0.395 kg	1	071534D



### SDS-plus hammer drill

**For drilling in granite, concrete, concrete reinforcement, clinker, stone, masonry and marble**

Application area: for granite, concrete, concrete reinforcement, clinker, stone, masonry and marble  
 Application: In all rotary hammers with SDS-plus receptacle and 2-slot receptacle such as ROTHENBERGER RO RH4000



Model	Weight	PU	No.
6 × 110 mm	0.490 kg	1	111405
6 × 160 mm	0.440 kg	1	111406
8 × 110 mm	0.050 kg	1	111411
8 × 210 mm	0.070 kg	1	111413
10 × 110 mm	0.070 kg	1	111418
10 × 160 mm	3.980 kg	1	111419
12 × 160 mm	0.090 kg	1	111424
12 × 260 mm	0.150 kg	1	111426
12 × 460/410 mm	0.700 kg	1	111427
14 × 260 mm	0.180 kg	1	111432

Model	Weight	PU	No.
15 × 160 mm	0.135 kg	1	111429
16 × 210 mm	0.340 kg	1	111439
16 × 300 mm	0.170 kg	1	111440
18 × 250 mm	0.440 kg	1	111445
18 × 450/410 mm	0.700 kg	1	111447
20 × 450 mm	0.060 kg	1	111450
22 × 450 mm	0.640 kg	1	111452
24 × 460/410 mm	0.700 kg	1	111454
25 × 450 mm	0.060 kg	1	111455

### Chisel

**High-quality, fully coated steel chisels with high life time. The construction and cutting edge geometry enable a heavy stock removal**



No. 1500002828



No. 1500002827



No. 1500002826



No. 1500002825



No. 1500002824

Set (No. 1500002829) includes: flat chisel SDS-plus (No. 1500002825), sharp chisel SDS-plus (No. 1500002826), tile chisel SDS-plus, 40 mm (No. 1500002828), ROBOX B2650 (No. 1000002763)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Tile chisel 80 mm SDS-plus 170 mm	0.385 kg	1	1500002824
Flat chisel SDS-plus 250 mm	0.270 kg	1	1500002825
Sharp chisel SDS-plus 250 mm	0.250 kg	1	1500002826
Hollow chisel 22 mm SDS-plus 250 mm	0.300 kg	1	1500002827
Tile chisel 40 mm SDS-plus 250 mm	0.300 kg	1	1500002828
Chisel set, 3 pcs. SDS-plus with ROBOX	1.000 kg	1	1500002829



### RO FL 180 cordless LED lamp

The RO FL180 is the perfect companion for the sanitary and heating installer. Due to the size and the different setting functions, the RO FL180 provides the perfect light and facilitates the daily work of the professional tradesman

#### Application Benefits

- Powerful LED rod lamp for uniform, bright working light
- Compact and handy for versatile use
- Lamp head can be rotated and swiveled 180° for virtually unlimited lighting positions
- Rotatable hook for hanging the lamp

#### Technical Data

System battery	CAS
Max operating time per battery charge (18V/8.0Ah)	9.1 h
Luminous flux	440 lm
Battery voltage voltage unit	18 V

#### Powerful LED inspection lamp

For uniform, bright illumination of the working area

#### Robust aluminum die-cast housing

For easy use in confined spaces

#### Rotatable lamp head

Can be turned and swiveled through 180° providing almost infinite positions for the lamp

#### Compact and handy

For versatile use

#### Maximum power

Intelligent battery management with charge indicator to control the status of charge



Set (No.1000001651) includes: RO FL180 LED lamp, RO BP18/2, 2.0 Ah battery (No. 1000001652), RO BC14/36 charger EU (No. 1000001654), RO CASE 4212 anthracite

Model	Weight	PU	No.
RO FL 180 cordless LED lamp without battery, without charger	1.570 kg	1	1000001734
RO FL 180 cordless LED lamp EU	2.540 kg	1	1000001651

**AMPShare battery packs and charger**

All AMPShare battery packs and chargers are fully compatible with tools and machines of the cross-brand AMPShare community—including the entire Bosch Professional 18 V system. The leading battery technology guarantees powerful performance, exceptionally long service life and fast charging technology.



Powered by **BOSCH**

**Application Benefits**

- Coolpack technology with fast heat removal ensures longer service life and long running times
- Compact and lightweight for ergonomic working
- ProCore 18V batteries with even more power for the toughest Applications



No. 1000003859



No. 1000003860



No. 1000003864



No. 1000003863



No. 1000003858



14	Model	Weight	PU	No.
	RO BP18/2, 2.0 Ah 18V	0.400 kg	1	1000003859
	RO BP18/4, 4.0 Ah 18V	0.600 kg	1	1000003860
	RO BP18/4, 4.0 Ah 18V, ProCORE	0.520 kg	1	1000003863
	RO BP18/8, 8.0 Ah 18V, ProCORE	0.960 kg	1	1000003864
	RO BC18 charger, 230V	0.550 kg	1	1000003858

### CAS battery packs and charger

All machines, battery packs and chargers of the CAS system can be easily combined across manufacturers. Powerful 18-volt battery technology in Li-Ion or Li-HD version from 2.0 Ah to 8.0 Ah capacity. The Li-HD version covers a power range of up to 3,200 watts, for particularly energy-intensive applications.



#### Application Benefits

- Intelligent battery management with permanent electronic single cell protection (ESCP) during charging—for particularly long service life
- Level gauge to check battery capacity
- Li-HD versions with extra robustness thanks to rubber buffers between the cells and outer rubber coating of the battery pack as shock protection



No. 1000001652



No. 1000001653



No. 1000002549



No. 1000002548



No. 1000001654

Model	Weight	PU	No.
RO BP18/2, 2.0 Ah 18 V	0.420 kg	1	1000001652
RO BP18/4, 4.0 Ah 18 V	0.575 kg	1	1000001653
RO BP18/4, 4.0 Ah 18 V, Li-HD	0.515 kg	1	1000002548
RO BP18/8, 8.0 Ah 18 V, Li-HD	0.915 kg	1	1000002549
RO BC14/36 charger, 230 V	0.580 kg	1	1000001654



### Fitter's hammer

According to DIN 1041, hickory wooden handle, head secured by sealed shaft



Use the Fitter's hammer for chiselling and driving in nails and dowels as well as for joining components



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Fitter's hammer	0.470 kg	1	322823

### Lump hammer

According to DIN 6475, hickory wooden handle, cast handle for head protection



Complies with DIN 6475, hickory wooden handle, head secured by sealed shaft



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Lump hammer	1.380 kg	1	322922

### Chisel

Safety tempered impact head prevents splintering off the chisel head

#### Application Benefits

- Silver lacquered tip
- Chrome-manganese-silicon-steel



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Mason chisel, flat	0.560 kg	1	77050

### Parallel vice

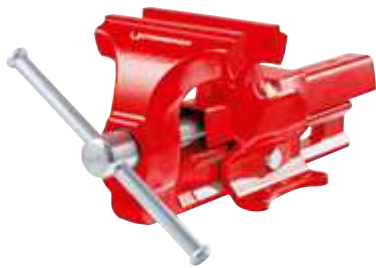
**With forged and hardened pipe clamping jaws, steel forged underneath the parallel vice jaws**



The parallel vice is ideally suited for clamping pipes of all types with Ø 3/8–2"

#### Application Benefits

- Non-breakable
- Protected, powerful spindle with trapezoidal thread
- Re-adjustable prismatic guide on both sides
- Anvil base for levelling and compressing work



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Parallel vice 16–55 mm (3/8–1.1/2")	8.700 kg	1	070705X
Parallel vice 27–70 mm (3/4–2")	15.600 kg	1	070735X

### Chain pipe vice

**Tough, powerful design with V-shaped support, bending device and pipe support, wear-resistant clamping jaws are forged and hardened, powerful chain, quick fastening due to offset lever and pre-tensioning screw, simple conversion to other pipe diameters, extremely robust powder epoxy coating**



#### Application Benefits

- V-shaped pipe supports with teeth and bridge prevent undesired bending during clamping
- Exchangeable jaws



Model	Weight	PU	No.
10–76 mm (1/8–2.1/2")	3.800 kg	1	70713
10–114 mm (1/8–4")	6.200 kg	1	70714
10–165 mm (1/8–6")	9.300 kg	1	70715

### Pipe vice

**Foldable, with automatic closing hook, upper clamping jaw and lower support jaws milled and hardened. Powerful smooth-running spindle. Durable epoxy-powder coated**



Foldable pipe vice for non-slip and deformation-inhibiting clamping of pipes with Ø 1/8–4" of all material types

#### Application Benefits

- Reliable hold: Pipe support and movable upper clamping jaw



Model	Weight	PU	No.
10–60 mm (1/8–2")	3.700 kg	1	70710
10–89 mm (1/8–3")	7.900 kg	1	70712
10–114 mm (1/8–4")	11.730 kg	1	70711

### ROBOY clamping workbench

**For on-site repair and service work**

#### Application Benefits

- Portable, handy and practical workbench with the smallest dimensions
- Mountable on door frames or free-standing walls: Prevents floors damage and saves space
- Pressure plate is coated with rubber to protect against damage
- Spindle with trapezoidal thread allows quick adjustment
- With height-adjustable support pipe for additional stability



Parallel vice (No. 070705X) and rotatable table not included

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROBOY 650 × 400 mm	14.900 kg	1	70700



### Tripod uni workbench

With/without integrated chain vice

#### Application Benefits

- Collapsible, extremely stable frame
- Attachment of various tools is possible
- Screw fixture for 1" pipe to enable overhead support of the unit with integrated chain vice
- Bending of pipes Ø 3/8-1/2-7/8" without integrated chain vice
- Bending of pipes Ø 3/8-1/2-3/4"
- Universal vice attachments applicable for pipe vice (No. 70710) and chain pipe vices (No. 70713, 70714, 70715)



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Tripod universal workbench with chain vice	16.000 kg	1	70752
Tripod universal workbench without chain vice	15.300 kg	1	70751

### Telescopic workbench

Workbench for all kinds of work

#### Application Benefits

- Stable, collapsible tubular steel frame with smallest dimensions
- Portable, handy and practical
- With tough beech wood plate for an optimum work surface, steel edges all around: Ideal for vice work
- Individually extendable legs allow easy working even on stairs



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Telescopic workbench 700 × 450 × 30 mm	17.400 kg	1	070699X

### Working tool 1/8-2"

With pipe vice

#### Application Benefits

- Collapsible, stable, non-slip frame
- With folding pipe vice, bending holes and large tool tray



Fig. similar

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Working tool 1/8-2"	21.000 kg	1	70740

### Universal workbench

Workbench for all kinds of work

#### Application Benefits

- Stable and tough, easy to transport: collapsible tubular frame
- Optimum work surface: work plate made of processed beech wood
- Model "Pipe-fitter" steel edges all around: ideal for vice machining



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Pipe-fitter 1,000 × 700 × 835 mm	32.000 kg	1	70696
Pipe-fitter 1,200 × 750 × 835 mm	38.000 kg	1	70698
Installer 1,200 × 550 × 835 mm	30.000 kg	1	070690X

### Hemp dispenser

For sealing thread connections in water or gas installations



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Hemp dispenser with roll, 40 m	0.060 kg	1	70623

### Carpenter pencil

Suitable for marking, sketching or writing on wood, paper, tiles and glass



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Carpenter pencil	0.020 kg	1	856907

### Cutter knife

For cutting plastics, fabrics, paper and similar materials

#### Application Benefits

- Rubberised handle
- Locking device
- 4 blades included



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Cutter knife with 4 blades, 18 mm	0.110 kg	1	150000087
Blades for cutter knife (10 pcs.)	0.075 kg	1	1500001299

### Trendy tool bag

Tool bag with plenty of storage space for all tools. Comfortable to carry with handle and shoulder strap



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Trendy tool bag 380 × 300 × 370 mm	1.880 kg	1	402311

### Tool bag

Sturdy tool bag with enough space for the most important tools



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Tool bag 450 × 285 × 335 mm	2.300 kg	1	1500001320

## Universal tools

### Hand tool sets

#### Tool bag small

**Sturdy tool bag with enough space for the most important tools**

The tool bag is also suitable for heavy tools, as the plastic base is particularly firm and stable. It offers enough space for the necessary tools in customer service use or also for repairs and new building installations

##### Application Benefits

- Offers many storage compartments and tool holders
- Waterproof bottom included
- Volume approx. 15 l



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Tool bag small, 280 × 360 × 230 mm	1.500 kg	1	1500002182

#### Trendy shoulder toolbox

**Tool shoulder bag for the most important tools. With many compartments and an adjustable shoulder strap**

The practical tool shoulder bag is ideal for transporting hand tools

##### Application Benefits

- Lots of storage room for all your tools



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Trendy shoulder toolbox 250 × 220 × 140 mm	0.580 kg	1	402308

#### Assembly toolbox 5 pieces

**Tool bag with a lot of pockets and tool holders with a waterproof plastic bottom. The set offers a good selection of high quality tools for every craftsman**

The practical tool box contains all the tools for pipe processing

##### Application Benefits

- Diverse: Extensive and practical tool kit
- Portable: Practical and robust carrying case made of galvanized steel



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Assembly toolbox 5 pieces	4.730 kg	1	402312

#### Tool bag universal

**Tool shoulder bag for the most important tools. With many compartments and an adjustable shoulder strap**

The practical tool shoulder bag is ideal for transporting hand tools

##### Application Benefits

- Very light handy bag for the most important tools
- Volume approx. 11 l



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Tool bag universal, 220 × 440 × 230 mm	0.700 kg	1	1500002230

### Apprentice set 50 pieces

**Tool bag with a lot of pockets and tool holders with a waterproof plastic bottom. The set offers a good selection of high quality tools for every craftsman**

The practical tool box contains all the tools for pipe processing

#### Application Benefits

- Extensive and practical tool assortment
- Case made of galvanized steel
- Dimension: 530 × 200 × 200 mm



Fig. similar

Set (No. 19166) includes: water pump wrench type SP 10", corner pipe wrench Super S (1"), ALU-spirit level, anodized (500 mm), hacksaw frame (300 mm), 10 × HSSE 4 PLUS saw blades, fitter's hammer (300 g), lump hammer (1,250 g), PUK-hacksaw (290 mm) + 12 × saw blades, basin nut wrench, stone chisel flat (300 × 16 mm), Ratched key ROCLICK 19 mm, UNI-stepped key + ratchet, EUROLINE screwdriver set (Phillips), chassis punch (32 mm round), wooden ruler (2 m), carpenter pencil, TUBE CUTTER 35 (6–35 mm), MINICUT I PRO (3–16 mm), extension key, corner pipe wrench Super S (1.1/2"), cutter knife, ROGRIP F 10", 1K, installer toolbox, dimensions: 530 × 200 × 200 mm

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Apprentice set 50 pieces	14.000 kg	1	19166

### General purpose tools set 57 pieces

**Tool bag with a lot of pockets and tool holders with a waterproof plastic bottom. The set offers a good selection of high quality tools for every craftsman**



Set (No. 1000001425) includes: TUBE CUTTER 35 DURAMAG (6–35 mm), UNI-step-ped key + ratchet, Uni-small saw PUK, 10 × saw blade for PUK-saw metal, saw bow ROBO Super, 10 × saw blades BI-METALL HSSE 4 Plus, Ratched key ROCLICK 19 mm, EUROLINE screwdriver set (2 × PH, 4 × Sslot), spirit level, carpenters pencil, flexible ruler, MINICUT I Pro (3–16 mm), profi universal knife, hammer with hickory wooden handle, electrician chisel, flat, sanitary four way key, ROGRIP M XL (3.1/2"), ROGRIP M 10", 1K, ROGRIP M 7", 1K, ROCUT TC 42 (0–42 mm), SWO adjustable wrench 8", tool bag (450 × 285 × 335 mm)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
General purpose tools set 57 pieces	10.342 kg	1	1000001425

### General purpose tools set 17 pieces

**Tool bag with a lot of pockets and tool holders with a waterproof plastic bottom. The set offers a good selection of high quality tools for every craftsman**



Set (No. 1000001745) includes: EUROLINE screwdriver set, water pump pliers SP 10", water pump pliers SP 7", professional cutter knife, MINI MAX Tube Cutter, 3–28 mm, GRATFIX HSS with spare blade, sanitary four way key multifunctional 3/8–1", flexible ruler, wooden, 2 m, aluminum spirit level, carpenter pencil, safety glasses UVEX, tool bag (280 × 360 × 230 mm)

Model	Weight	PU	No.
General purpose tools set 17 pieces	4.300 kg	1	1000001745






**ROCASE case system**

**Application Benefits**

- Time saving on the construction site: Easily transport multiple cases at the same time due to one-click connection
- For robust use: made of durable ABS plastic
- Clever features: Foldable handle, shoulder strap and eyelet to lock the ROCASE
- Four different case sizes: perfectly matched to various ROTHENBERGER tools



**Overview case system**

	ROCASE 4212	ROCASE 4407	ROCASE 4414	ROCASE 6414	ROCASE 6427
					
	No. 1300003334	No. 1300005506	No. 1300003541	No. 1300003336	No. 1300003337
Outer dimension	390 × 190 × 120 mm	390 × 190 × 70 mm	390 × 190 × 140 mm	590 × 390 × 140 mm	590 × 390 × 270 mm
Inner dimension	377 × 150 × 100 mm	349 × 356 × 51 mm	348 × 352 × 122 mm	548 × 352 × 122 mm	548 × 352 × 250 mm
Volume	5.7l	6.3l	14.9l	23.5l	48.2l
Weight	0.630 kg	1.200 kg	1.300 kg	1.890 kg	2.640 kg
Color	red, anthracite	red	red, anthracite	red	red
Quantity of inlays	7		16	6	3



Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROCASE 4212 red, without inlay, 39 × 19 × 12 cm	0.630 kg	1	1300003334
ROCASE 4212 anthracite, without inlay, 39 × 19 × 12 cm	0.634 kg	1	1300003649
ROCASE 4407 red, without inlay, 39 × 19 × 12 cm	1.200 kg	1	1300005506
ROCASE 4414 red, without inlay, 39 × 39 × 14 cm	1,554 kg	1	1300003541
ROCASE 4414 anthracite, without inlay, 39 × 39 × 14 cm	1.303 kg	1	1300003338
ROCASE 6414 red, without inlay, 59 × 39 × 14 cm	1.890 kg	1	1300003336
ROCASE 6427 red, without inlay, 59 × 39 × 27 cm	2.640 kg	1	1300003337

### ROCASE 4407

The ROCASE with a transparent lid is compatible with the other cases. In the inside of the case there is a structure to fix the ROBOXes

The ROCASE 4407 is ideal for use on the worksite to perfectly organise small parts.

#### Application Benefits

- Optimisation of the daily work because items are perfectly organised into the case



Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROCASE 4407 with ROBOX	1.700 kg	1	100002625

### ROBOX

The ROBOX system contains different box sizes that can be inserted into the ROCASE 4414. The ROBOX is made of robust ABS plastic and is held firmly in place in the ROCASE by a specially developed inlay



No. 1500002763



No. 1000002108

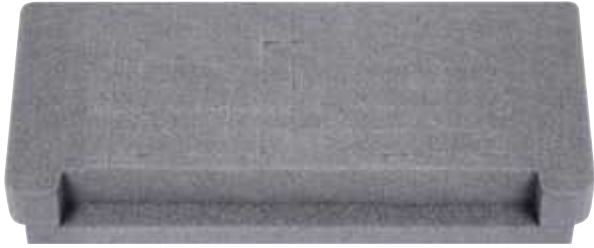


No. 1000002109

Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROBOX B2350 red	0.096 kg	1	1500002779
ROBOX B2350 192 × 114 × 50 mm	0.096 kg	1	1500002641
ROBOX B2650 364 × 114 × 50 mm	0.150 kg	1	1500002763
ROCASE 4414 with 2 inlays for ROBOX	2.100 kg	1	1000002012
ROCASE 4414 with 2 inlays and ROBOXES	3.695 kg	1	1000002108
ROBOX set for ROCASE 4414	1.000 kg	1	1000002109

**Foam inlay for ROCASE 4212**

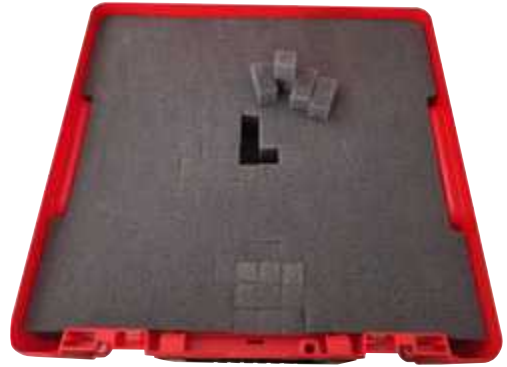
The foam inlay is designed to be used in the ROCASE 4212 to safely store other high quality products for transportation



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Foam inlay for ROCASE 4212	0.100 kg	1	1500002449

**Foam inlay for ROCASE 4414**

The foam insert is designed for use in the ROCASE 4414 to safely store other high value products for transport



Model	Weight	PU	No.
Foam inlay for ROCASE 4414	0.200 kg	1	1500002450

**ROCASE shoulder belt with logo**



Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROCASE shoulder belt with logo	0.177 kg	1	1500002239

**ROCASE Trolley**



Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROCASE trolley 78 × 48.5 × 6 cm	7.000 kg	1	1000002628

## ROBUCKET

The ROBUCKET is a tool bucket for versatile use and can be fixed on ROCASE. To sort small parts, the ROBOX B2650 can be used in the upper section

The ROBUCKET is a tool bucket for versatile use on the worksite

### Application Benefits

- Wide handle allows comfortable transport
- ROBOX B2650 can be stored inside the bucket to stow accessories
- Liter indicator inside the bucket
- Belt mount for shoulder straps



Model	Weight	PU	No.
ROBUCKET with ROBOX	1.600 kg	1	1000002627

## Hand tool kit in ROCASE

Hand tool set in the ROCASE for common installation work in the SHK area



### Application Benefits

- Wide and practice-oriented tool range
- Dimensions: 390 x 390 x 140 mm



Set (No. 1000001955) includes:

TUBE CUTTER 35 DURAMAG, ROCUT TC 42, ROGRIP M 7", 1K, ROGRIP M 10", 1K, ROGRIP XL, pipe wrench 1", uni stepped key set and ratchet, SWO, 8" adjustable wrench, EUROLINE screwdriver set, standard spirit level 430 mm, ROMATIC and ruler, shoulder belt with logo, in ROCASE completely

Model	Weight	PU	No.
Hand tool kit 4414 18 pieces	10.500 kg	1	1000001955